

**American River Common Features GRR**

**EIS Cultural Resources Appendix**

**Enclosure 1**

Draft Programmatic Agreement

**DRAFT  
PROGRAMMATIC AGREEMENT  
AMONG  
THE U.S.ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
CENTRAL VALLEY FLOOD PROTECTION BOARD,  
AND  
THE CALIFORNIA STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICER  
REGARDING THE AMERICAN RIVER COMMON FEATURES PROJECT**

**WHEREAS**, The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District (Corps), is proceeding to implement aspects of the American River Common Features Project (Project) as authorized in the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996, Pub L. No. 104-303, §101(a)(1), 110 STAT. 3658, 3662-3663 (1996), as amended by the WRDA 1999, Pub. L. No. 106-53, Section 366, 113 STAT. 269, 319-320 (1999) and the Energy and Water Development and Related Agencies Appropriations Act of 2008, Pub. L. No. 110-161, Section 130, 121 STAT. 1844, 1947 (2008) and as authorized by Section 7002 of the Water Resources Reform and Development Act (WRRDA) of 2014 (Pub. L. No. 113-121, § 7002, 128 Stat. 1193, 1366); and

**WHEREAS**, the Corps proposes to construct levee improvements for the Project along the Sacramento River, the American River and within the Natomas Basin, including the Natomas Cross Canal, the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal, the Natomas East Main Drain Canal, Arcade Creek, Dry/Robla Creeks, and Magpie Creek located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties, California; and

**WHEREAS** the State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPB) is the non-Federal sponsor for the Project and the CVFPB has been invited to be a signatory to this Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corps has determined that the Project activities constitute an Undertaking, as defined in 36 C.F.R. § 800.16(y), and therefore is subject to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, 16 U.S.C. § 470f (NHPA); and

**WHEREAS**, the Corps has determined that the Project may have an effect on properties that are either listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) and has consulted with the California State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) pursuant to the NHPA (**Attachment 1**); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to 36 C.F.R. § 800.4(b)(2), the Corps may implement the Project in phases as funding is available and construction authority is provided, and as a result, efforts to identify and evaluate Historic Properties and the determination of effects to those properties may be deferred until more specific project information for each phase is known; and

**WHEREAS**, this Programmatic Agreement (Agreement) shall establish the process the Corps shall follow for compliance with Section 106, taking into consideration the views of the Signatory, and Concurring Parties; and

**WHEREAS**, a total of 69 cultural resources are known to be present within the Area of Potential Effects (APE) and although extensive archaeological inventory has been completed within the APE under other projects, portions of the APE have not been inventoried; and

**WHEREAS**, the presence of levees, alluvial deposition, and other built environment features have obscured the presence of cultural resources and a full assessment of archaeological sites cannot be made in advance of construction; and

**WHEREAS**, the levees of the Sacramento and American Rivers are the one known cultural resource within the APE that will be affected by the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corps is aware that there is a high probability for buried cultural resources that may not be located prior to construction and that also may be included in, or eligible for inclusion in the NRHP, and therefore this Agreement documents a framework for managing post-review discoveries per 36 C.F.R. § 800.13, including evaluation of those resources, assessment of effects, and resolution of potential adverse effects; and

**WHEREAS**, at such time as any unevaluated cultural resource may be discovered, it may require archaeological data recovery and/or other historic preservation activities, in compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA, concurrent with active construction; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corps, with the concurrence of SHPO, has decided to comply with Section 106 of the NHPA for the Undertaking through the execution and implementation of this Agreement because the Corps cannot fully determine the effects of the Undertaking on Historic Properties [36 C.F.R. § 800.14(b)(1)(ii)], for all phases and segments of the Project at this time; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with 36 C.F.R. § 800.2(C)(2)(ii)(A), 800.3(f)(2), and 800.14(b)(2)(i), the Corps has contacted federal and state recognized American Indian Tribes, via letter(s), phone call(s), and meetings, to invite them to consult on the Project and this Agreement, including the Buena Vista Rancheria of the Me-Wuk Indians of California, the Cachil DeHe Band of Wintun Indians of the Colusa Indian Community of the Colusa Rancheria, the Colfax-Todds Valley Consolidated Tribe, the Cortina Wintun Environmental Protection Agency, the El Dorado Miwok Tribe, the Enterprise Rancheria of Maidu Indians of California, the Lone Band of Miwok Indians of California, the Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria, the Mooretown Rancheria of Maidu Indians, the

Nashville-El Dorado Miwok, the Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians, the Strawberry Valley Rancheria, the T'si-Akim Maidu, the United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria, the Wilton Rancheria, the Yocha Dehe Wintun Nation, and interested American Indian individuals and they (and others who may be identified in the future as appropriate concurring parties) will be invited to concur with this Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corps has contacted via letter historical societies and organizations requesting information on cultural resources within the APE; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corps shall make the terms and conditions of this Agreement part of the conditions of any contracts issued by the Corps for this Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the definitions set forth in 36 C.F.R. § 800.16 are incorporated herein by reference and apply throughout this Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the definitions for Signatory Parties set forth in 36 C.F.R. § 800.6(c)(1), and the definitions for Concurring Parties set forth in 36 C.F.R. § 800.6(c)(3) are incorporated herein by reference and apply throughout this Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with 36 C.F.R. § 800.14(b)(3), the Corps notified and invited the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) per 36 C.F.R. § 800.6(a)(1)(C) to participate in consultation to resolve potential adverse effects of the Project, including development of this Agreement, and the ACHP has declined to participate pursuant to 36 C.F.R. § 800.6(a)(1)(iii) in a letter dated August 7, 2012 (**Attachment 2**); and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with 36 C.F.R. § 800.6(a)(4) and 36 C.F.R. § 800.14(b)(2)(ii), the Corps has notified the public of the Project and provided an opportunity for members of the public to comment on the Project and the Section 106 process as outlined in this Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corps has consulted with the SHPO and the ACHP in accordance with regulations implementing Section 106 of the NHPA;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the signatories agree that the Project shall be implemented in accordance with the following stipulations in order to take into account the effects of the undertaking on Historic Properties and to satisfy the Corps' Section 106 responsibilities for all individual aspects of the undertaking.

The Corps shall ensure that the following measures are carried out:

## STIPULATIONS

### I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Project is being developed to provide flood risk management to the City of Sacramento, including the Natomas Basin and areas along the North and South banks of the American River, and areas along the East bank of the Sacramento River below the American River. The non-Federal sponsor for the Project is the CVFPB. The APE for the Project is shown in **Attachment 3**. The authorized project is a single purpose flood risk management project that includes the features as described in **Attachment 4**.

### II. AREA OF POTENTIAL EFFECTS

The APE for Project activities shall include the construction footprint of the activity and a reasonable buffer determined by consultation between SHPO and the Corps, according to the nature of the activity, land ownership interest or easement, and the probability that ground-disturbing work may extend beyond the footprint of planned improvements and activities and shall take into account the likelihood of direct and indirect effects to historic properties resulting from the above mentioned activities. **Attachment 3** includes an overall APE map for the Project. Because the Project will occur in phases, it may be necessary to further define the APE for each phase. The APE for each phase shall be submitted with the cultural resources inventory reports, and shall be consulted upon as part of that document, pursuant to **Stipulation IV (Identification and Evaluation)**, below. As construction proceeds the APE may be revised as needed. Revisions to the APE will not necessitate modifications to this Agreement.

**A.** For purposes of this Agreement, a revised APE shall be defined to meet, at a minimum, the following criteria:

The APE for any segment of the levees that are being improved as part of the Project shall include the levee segment and a corridor extending not less than 150 meters from the landside toe of the levee segment. The APE also shall include:

- (1)** The extent of all Project construction and excavation activity required to construct flood control facilities and to modify irrigation and drainage infrastructure; and
- (2)** The additional right-of-way/easements obtained by the Corps as part of the Project's features; and
- (3)** All areas used for excavation of borrow material and habitat creation; and

(4) All construction staging areas, access routes, spoil areas, and stockpiling areas.

B. The Corps shall notify the SHPO and Concurring Parties of any change in the APE and the Corps shall determine the potential for Project development activities in a revised APE to affect cultural resources, through cultural resources inventory and testing as needed and in accordance with **Stipulation IV (Identification and Evaluation)**.

(1) If cultural resources exist in the revised APE, the Corps shall submit to the SHPO:

- i. A map of the revised APE; and
- ii. A description of Project activities to take place in the revised APE; and
- iii. A description of the inventory, nature, location, and known or potential significance of cultural resources in the revised APE; and
- iv. A description of any archaeologically sensitive areas in the revised APE that require monitoring by an archeologist and, as appropriate, invited American Indian cultural monitors; and
- v. A plan for managing cultural resources in a manner that either avoids Project-related effects to cultural resources, minimizes effects to cultural resources, or which mitigates any adverse effects, and provides for the management of unforeseen cultural resources discoveries.

(2) If no cultural resources are identified within a revised APE, the Corps shall document such a determination, provide documentation to the SHPO and the Concurring Parties and keep such documentation on file.

(3) The SHPO shall have thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the notice of a revision to the APE to review and provide written comments on the revised APE and any proposed historic preservation activities. Should the SHPO not respond in writing within thirty (30) calendar days, the Corps may proceed in accordance with 36 C.F.R. § 800.3(c)(3) with the revised APE and any proposed historic preservation activities.

Should the SHPO object to the definition of the revised APE or proposed historic preservation activities, the Corps and the SHPO shall consult for a period not to exceed fifteen (15) calendar days following the date of the receipt of the SHPO's written objection in an effort to come to agreement on the issues to which the SHPO has objected. Should the SHPO and the Corps be unable to agree on the issues to which the SHPO has objected,

the consulting parties to this Agreement shall proceed in accordance with **Stipulation XVII (Dispute Resolution)**, below.

#### IV. IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION

**A. Identification of Cultural Resources:** An inventory of Historic Properties within the APE consistent with the *Secretary of Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Archeology and Historic Preservation* (48 FR 44716–44740) will be initiated for the Project or for individual phases of the Project as construction details become available.

Survey recordation shall include features, isolates, and re-recordation of previously recorded sites, as necessary. The survey shall ensure that historical structures and buildings, historical engineering features, and cultural resources with significance to American Indian communities are recorded in addition to archeological sites. Recordation of historic structures, buildings, objects, and sites shall be prepared using the California Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR) 523 Site Record forms.

**B. Evaluation of Cultural Resources:** After recordation on DPR 523 Site Record forms, cultural resources shall be evaluated for their eligibility for listing in the NRHP consistent with the *Secretary of Interior's Standards for Evaluation*, 36 C.F.R. § 60.4. The Corps shall submit a completed inventory and evaluation for each phase of Project work to the SHPO and Concurring Parties and appropriate American Indian interested parties and Tribes in accordance with **Stipulation XIII (Tribal Involvement)**.

The SHPO shall have thirty (30) calendar days to review and submit written documentation concerning their concurrence or disagreement with the Corps' determination(s) of eligibility of any cultural resources. All other parties shall have thirty (30) calendar days after receipt to review the documentation and submit written comments to the Corps. If no comments are received from any party within thirty (30) calendar days, the Corps may consider the inventory complete.

If the SHPO disagrees with any eligibility determinations by the Corps, the Corps and SHPO will consult for no longer than fifteen (15) calendar days to resolve the disagreement. If consensus cannot be reached, in accordance with 36 C.F.R. § 63.2, the materials will be submitted to the Keeper of the National Register for an eligibility determination.

**(1) Historic Context, Recordation, and Treatment of Levees:** The Sacramento and American River levees are a known cultural resource within the APE that may be affected by the Project. Sections of the levees have been recorded and evaluated for their individual eligibility for listing in the NRHP but no overall historic context or evaluation of the levee system

has been developed. Because the specific project design that may alter the levees will not be developed until after the Project has been approved for design, a determination of effect and Historic Property Treatment Plan (HPTP) cannot be developed until after approval and execution of this Agreement. In order to document the levees for evaluation, the Corps will develop a historic context and HPTP for recordation of the Sacramento and American River levees within the APE in order to evaluate the effects of the Project on the levees, if a historic context and HPTP has not been developed at the time of evaluation for the Project. If a historic context and/or HPTP for the levees within the APE has already been developed, the Corps may incorporate it as deemed appropriate by the Corps. The HPTP shall consider the levees in the context of the entire Sacramento and American River levee systems. Additionally, the HPTP shall require the development of clear and specific criteria for determining (1) recordation guidelines for the levees within the APE, (2) contributing and non-contributing elements of the levee system, (3) thresholds of adverse effect, and (4) treatment of adverse effects. The SHPO shall have thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the historic context and HPTP to review and to provide in writing comments to the documents. All other parties shall have thirty (30) calendar days after receipt to review the documentation and submit written comments to the Corps. All comments will be considered for the final historic context and HPTP. If the Corps does not receive comments within thirty (30) calendar days of submittal of a determination of effect to the SHPO, the Corps may finalize the HPTP and move forward with the treatment of the levees for this Project.

**(2) Property Types Exempt from Evaluation: Attachment 5** to this Agreement lists the property types that the Signatories agree shall be exempt from evaluation so long as all terms and conditions set forth in **Attachment 6 (Historic Properties Management Plan)** are satisfactorily met, as determined by the Corps in consultation with the SHPO. The Corps shall evaluate all other identified properties in accordance with **Stipulation IV.B (Evaluation of Cultural Resources)**.

## V. GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATIONS

For the purposes of gathering engineering data and for project planning, it may be necessary for the Corps to conduct limited geotechnical investigations for areas within the APE.

A. The Corps may conduct geotechnical investigations (e.g., borings, potholing, or trenches) for planning and exploratory efforts provided the following requirements have been met:

**(1)** A records and literature search and consultation with American Indians has been conducted and it has been determined there are no known

existing cultural resources sites located within 50 feet of the areas identified for geotechnical investigations and an archeological field survey of the areas identified for geotechnical investigations has been conducted and it has been determined there are no known cultural resources present; or

(2) A cultural resource is identified during the records and literature search or field survey as being within an area where geotechnical investigation will occur, and the geotechnical investigation is relocated at least 50 feet outside the site boundaries; or

(3) Provisions for an archeological monitor meeting the qualifications described in **Stipulation IX.C.** are included in the contract specifications for the geotechnical investigations. As appropriate or when geotechnical activities may occur in sensitive areas, an archeological monitor will be present for all ground disturbing activities and American Indian cultural monitors meeting the qualifications described in **Stipulation IX.D.** may be invited to be present for ground disturbing activities;

B. If potentially NRHP eligible resources are discovered during geotechnical investigations, ground disturbing activities will cease until the provisions of 36 C.F.R. § 800.13(a), *Planning for subsequent discoveries* are met. Discoveries will be evaluated in accordance with **Stipulation IV.B (Evaluation of Cultural Resources)** and if a discovery is determined to be a Historic Property, **Stipulation XI (Discovery of Unknown Historic Properties)** shall be followed;

C. A Memorandum for Record shall be written documenting the results of the records and literature search, the archeological field survey, any decisions to relocate geotechnical investigation areas, the determination for inclusion of an archeological monitor for ground disturbing activities, and consideration for inclusion of an American Indian cultural monitor, as appropriate.

## VII. DETERMINATION OF EFFECTS

Avoidance of adverse effects to Historic Properties is the preferred treatment approach. The Corps will consider redesign of Project elements in order to avoid Historic Properties and Project effects that may be adverse. However, it may not be possible to redesign the Project in order to avoid adverse effects to Historic Properties.

The Corps will apply the criteria of adverse effect pursuant to 36 C.F.R. § 800.5(a)(1) to all Historic Properties within the APE that will be affected by the Project. Determinations of effect will be made in consultation with the SHPO. The SHPO shall have thirty (30) calendar days from receipt to comment in writing on the determination of effects. If the Corps does not receive comments within

thirty (30) calendar days of submittal of a determination of effect to the SHPO, the Corps may move forward with their determination.

If the Corps determines that no Historic Properties are affected or determines there is no adverse effect to Historic Properties in accordance with 36 C.F.R. § 800.4(d)(1) or 800.5(b) for a specific project phase or action, and there are no written objections from the SHPO within thirty (30) calendar days of their receipt of the documentation, the Corps will document the determination and their obligations under the NHPA will be complete for that phase or action.

If effects to Historic Properties are determined to be adverse, **Stipulation VIII (Historic Properties Management Plan)**, below, will be followed.

### **VIII. HISTORIC PROPERTIES MANAGEMENT PLAN**

The Corps, in consultation with the SHPO, shall develop a Historic Property Management Plan (HPMP), which provides the framework by which remaining identification, evaluation of eligibility, findings of effect, and resolution of adverse effect efforts to Historic Properties will occur. The HPMP shall be appended to this Agreement (**Attachment 6**) and will form the basis of subsequent HPTPs that may be required for one or more phases of the Project. The HPMP shall be developed after execution of the Agreement and once the Corps receives further authorization to design and plan future phases of the Project. The HPMP shall then become the means for the Corps to comply with 36 C.F.R. § 800.6 for the overall Project and individual phases.

- A. Review:** The Corps shall submit the Draft HPMP to the SHPO and Concurring Parties and appropriate American Indian interested parties and Tribes in accordance with **Stipulation XIII (Tribal Involvement)** for review and comment. All parties shall have thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the HPMP to provide written comments to the Corps. The Corps shall ensure that any written comments received during this time period are considered for the Final HPMP. Failure of the SHPO to comment within thirty (30) calendar days shall not preclude the Corps from allowing the HPMP to be finalized and implemented in accordance with the terms of this Stipulation.
- B. Historic Property Treatment Plans:** The Corps shall consult the SHPO, pursuant to 36 C.F.R. § 800.5, when the Corps has determined that an action covered by this Agreement cannot avoid adverse effects to a Historic Property, and a HPTP specific to the phase of the Project or the Historic Property will be appended to the HPMP to avoid or resolve adverse effects.
  - (1)** An HPTP may address individual or multiple Historic Properties. An HPTP shall stipulate those actions the Corps shall take to resolve the adverse effects of the Project on Historic Properties within the project phase or specific action specified by the HPTP. For properties eligible under

criteria specified in 36 C.F.R. § 60.4 (A) through (D), mitigation other than data recovery may be considered in the treatment plan (e.g., HABS/HAER, oral history, historic markers, exhibits, interpretive brochures or publications, or other means as deemed appropriate by the Signatories). Where appropriate, HPTPs shall include specifications (including content and number of copies) for publication of brochures, pamphlets or synthesis reports for distribution to the general public. The Corps shall ensure that all provisions of an HPTP are carried out as stipulated in the HPTP.

(2) All Signatory Parties, Concurring Parties, and appropriate American Indian interested parties and Tribes in accordance with **Stipulation XIII (Tribal Involvement)** shall have thirty (30) calendar days to review and comment on any HPTP for this Project, except for those HPTPs developed for historic properties discovered during construction activities, which shall be treated in accordance with **Stipulation VIII.C. (Unanticipated Discoveries and Treatment)**. Circulation of an HPTP shall not include a recirculation of the HPMP. The SHPO shall indicate in their review comments whether or not the HPTP is acceptable. The Corps shall ensure that any written comments received during this time period are considered for the Final HPTP, and shall document and report the decision making process and submit it to the SHPO with the Final HPTP. Comments from the SHPO that are not acceptable to the Corps shall be resolved by consultation between the Corps and SHPO for a period of not more than fifteen (15) calendar days. Should the Corps and SHPO be unable to resolve any dispute regarding the SHPO comments, the Signatory Parties shall proceed in accordance with **Stipulation XVII (Dispute Resolution)** of this Agreement. Failure of the Signatory Parties to comment within thirty (30) calendar days shall not preclude the Corps from allowing the HPTP to be finalized and implemented in accordance with the terms of this Stipulation. Final copies of the HPTPs shall be provided to the Signatory Parties to this Agreement within thirty (30) calendar days of finalization of the HPTP.

**C. Unanticipated Discoveries and Treatment:** In accordance with the HPMP, for those Historic Properties found during construction, an HPTP applicable to the Historic Property or Historic Properties that may sustain adverse effects by the Project shall be prepared and appended to the HPMP. For HPTPs developed due to an unanticipated discovery during construction, all Signatory Parties, Concurring Parties, and appropriate American Indian interested parties and Tribes in accordance with **Stipulation XIII (Tribal Involvement)** shall have five (5) calendar days to review and comment on the HPTP. The SHPO shall indicate in their review comments whether or not the HPTP is acceptable. The Corps shall ensure that any written comments received during this time period from the Signatory Parties, Concurring Parties, and appropriate American Indian interested parties and Tribes in

accordance with **Stipulation XIII (Tribal Involvement)** are considered for the Final HPTP. Comments from the SHPO that are not acceptable to the Corps shall be resolved by consultation between the Corps and SHPO for a period of not more than forty-eight (48) hours. Should the Corps and SHPO be unable to resolve any dispute regarding the SHPO's comments, the consulting parties shall proceed in accordance with **Stipulation XVII (Dispute Resolution)** of this Agreement. Failure of the Signatory Parties to comment within five (5) calendar days of receipt of an HPTP shall not preclude the Corps from allowing the HPTP to be finalized and implemented in accordance with the terms of this Stipulation.

- D. Reporting:** Reports and other data pertaining to the inventory of, and treatment of effects on, Historic Properties may be distributed to Concurring Parties to this Agreement, to American Indian Tribes and to other members of the public consistent with **Stipulation XVI (Confidentiality)** of this Agreement. Individual HPTPs may be submitted simultaneously with the cultural resources inventory report for specific Project phases. If HPTPs are submitted simultaneously with an inventory report [consistent with **Stipulation IV (Identification and Evaluation)**] for a Project phase or with an addendum to such report for an expanded APE or Project description, the SHPO shall have thirty (30) calendar days to review and comment on each inventory report and HPTP.
- E. Amendments/Addendums/Revisions:** If a Historic Property is discovered within an expanded APE subsequent to an initial inventory effort for a phase, and the Corps and SHPO agree that the Project may adversely affect the property, the Corps shall submit an addendum to the HPTP or a new HPTP to the SHPO for review and comment. Signatory parties may also submit for review and comment any amendment, addendum, revision, or other change to the HPMP. The Corps shall proceed to make changes to the HPMP or existing HPTP as per the procedure and schedule for the review and approval of the original HPMP or HPTP outlined in this section. The review schedule for this submittal follows the provisions of **Stipulation VIII.B (Historic Properties Treatment Plans)** except in situations that occur under unanticipated discoveries and treatment, which shall follow the review schedules of **Stipulation VIII.C. (Unanticipated Discoveries and Treatment)**.
- F. Data Recovery:** When data recovery is proposed, the Corps, in consultation with the SHPO, shall ensure that HPTPs are developed consistent with the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Archaeology and Historic Preservation* and the ACHP's "Recommended Approach for Consultation on Recovery of Significant Information from Archaeological Sites" (ACHP, May 18, 1999).

## **G. Final Report Documenting Implementation of the Historic Properties**

**Treatment Plan(s):** Within one year after the completion of all work performed as part of the Project or a phase of the Project the Corps shall submit to the SHPO, Signatory Parties, Concurring Parties, and appropriate American Indian interested parties and Tribes in accordance with **Stipulation XIII (Tribal Involvement)** a Draft Final Report documenting the results of all work prepared under the HPTPs and the information learned from each of the Historic Properties. This report shall be submitted to the SHPO, Signatory and Concurring Parties, and appropriate American Indian interested parties and Tribes in accordance with **Stipulation XIII (Tribal Involvement)** for review and comment. All review parties shall have thirty (30) calendar days to review and comment on the Draft Final Report for the Project or phase of the Project. The SHPO shall indicate in their review comments whether or not the Final Report is acceptable. The Corps shall ensure that any written comments received during this time period are considered for the Final Report. Failure of the Signatory Parties to comment within thirty (30) calendar days shall not preclude the Corps from allowing the Final Report to be finalized and implemented in accordance with the terms of this Stipulation.

## **IX. QUALIFICATIONS**

**A. Professional Qualifications:** All technical work required for historic preservation activities implemented pursuant to this Agreement shall be carried out by or under the direct supervision of a person or persons meeting at a minimum the *Secretary of Interior's Professional Qualifications Standards* for archeology or history, as appropriate (48 FR 44739). "Technical work" here means all efforts to inventory, evaluate, and perform subsequent treatment such as data recovery excavation or recordation of cultural resources that is required under this Agreement. This stipulation shall not be construed to limit peer review, guidance, or editing of documents by SHPO and associated Project consultants.

**B. Historic Preservation Standards:** Historic preservation activities carried out pursuant to this Agreement shall meet the *Secretary of Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Archaeology and Historic Preservation* (48 FR 44716-44740) as well as standards and guidelines for historic preservation activities established by the SHPO. The Corps shall ensure that all reports prepared pursuant to this Agreement will be provided to the signatories and shall ensure that all such reports are distributed in accordance with **Stipulation XVI (Confidentiality)** and meet published standards of the California Office of Historic Preservation, specifically, *Preservation Planning Bulletin* Number 4(a), "Archaeological Resources Management Reports (ARMR): Recommended Contents and Format" (December 1989).

**C. Archeological Monitor Standards:** Archeological monitoring activities required for exploratory, construction, or construction related ground

disturbing activities implemented pursuant to this Agreement shall be carried out by a person meeting at a minimum the *Secretary of Interior's Professional Qualifications Standards* for prehistoric or historic archaeology, as appropriate (48 FR 44739). "Archeological monitoring" here includes monitoring those ground disturbing activities that have been determined by the Corps to be occurring in areas potentially sensitive for Historic Properties or buried resources.

- D. American Indian Cultural Monitor Standards:** As appropriate, American Indian Tribe Cultural Monitors may be invited to monitor exploratory, construction, or ground disturbing construction related activities implemented pursuant to this Agreement. American Indian Cultural Monitor activities should be carried out by persons meeting at a minimum the "Requirements" and "Experience" described in the *Native American Heritage Commission's Guidelines for Monitors/Consultants Native American Cultural, Religious, and Burial Sites* as found at <http://www.nahc.ca.gov/guidelines4mon.html> and included in **Attachment 7**.

#### **X. NOTICES TO PROCEED WITH CONSTRUCTION**

Notices to Proceed may be issued by the Corps for individual construction segments, defined by the Corps in its construction specifications, after a Historic Properties inventory has been completed [per **Stipulation VIII (Historic Properties Management Plan)**], and prior to treatment of adverse effects on Historic Properties within the APE provided that:

- A.** A plan to respond to inadvertent archeological discoveries is prepared by the Corps and approved by SHPO prior to the commencement of Project activities anywhere in the APE for that phase of the Project; and
- B.** Project development activities do not encroach within 30 meters (100 feet) of the known boundaries of any Historic Property as determined from archeological site record forms, other documentation, or as otherwise defined in consultation with the SHPO and other parties, as appropriate; and
- C.** An archeological monitor meeting the professional qualifications as described in **Stipulation IX (Qualifications)**, is present during any Project activities that are anticipated to extend either vertically or horizontally into any areas designated to be archeologically sensitive by the Corps in consultation with SHPO, except in phases of construction for slurry walls.

#### **XI. DISCOVERY OF UNKNOWN HISTORIC PROPERTIES**

The Corps is responsible for complying with 36 C.F.R. §800.13(a) in the event of inadvertent discoveries of, or unexpected effects on, historic properties during implementation of the Project activities.

## A. Summary of Inadvertent Discovery Procedures

**(1) Workforce Training:** During implementation of Project activities, the Corps or authorized archeologists will provide training to all construction personnel before they begin work regarding proper procedures and conduct in the event that archeological materials are encountered during construction.

**(2) Procedures:** In the event that archeological materials are encountered during construction, the following will occur:

- i. All construction shall immediately stop within 100 feet (30 meters) of the identified boundary of the discovery, the location of the discovery will be marked with exclusionary fencing for avoidance, and efforts will be made to prevent inadvertent destruction of the find. The contractor must notify the Corps (if not on location), who will determine whether the discovery is a potential NRHP eligible resource. If the Corps determines that the discovery is not a NRHP eligible resource, the discovery will be documented and construction may proceed at the direction of the Corps.
- ii. If the Corps determines that human remains are not present, that the discovery is not an isolated find, and that the discovery is eligible for the NRHP, the Corps will notify the Signatory and Concurring Parties of this Agreement and appropriate American Indian Tribes of this determination within 48 hours of the discovery. Notification will include a description of the discovery, the circumstances leading to its identification, NRHP eligibility determination, and recommendations for further investigation or actions to resolve adverse effects.
- iii. Treatment of human remains is governed by **Stipulation XIV (Tribal Consultation and Treatment of Human Remains)**.

**B. Summary of Procedures for Unanticipated Effects:** The Corps shall determine actions that it can take to resolve unanticipated adverse effects and notify the Signatory and Concurring Parties, as well as any American Indian Tribe that might attach religious and cultural significance to the affected property, within 48 hours of the discovery. The notification shall describe the effects and proposed actions to resolve the adverse effects. The Signatory and Concurring Parties and American Indian Tribes shall respond within 48 hours of the notification. The Corps shall consider their recommendations regarding proposed resolutions and then carry out the proposed actions to resolve the adverse effects in accordance with **Stipulation VIII.C. (Unanticipated Discoveries and Treatment)**, as appropriate. If the Signatory and Concurring Parties or American Indian

Tribes do not respond within 48 hours of the notification, the Corps may move forward with the proposed treatments of the historic property. Within thirty (30) calendar days of the completion of the action, the Corps shall provide the Signatory and Concurring Parties and American Indian Tribes a report of the actions.

## **XII. CURATION**

The Corps shall encourage that all cultural materials and associated records resulting from identification, evaluation, and treatment efforts executed under this Agreement are curated in accordance with 36 CFR § 79, except those materials identified as American Indian human remains and items associated with American Indian burials. Archeological items and materials from privately owned lands shall be maintained in accordance with 36 CFR § 79 until any specified analyses are complete. Although the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) (25 U.S.C. 3001 et seq.) does not apply to this Project as there is no federally owned or administered property within the APE and the Corps will not be curating cultural materials subject to NAGPRA, this Agreement incorporates by reference the definitions for human remains and funerary objects set forth in 25 U.S.C. §3001 and those definitions shall apply to actions under this Agreement. Further treatment of human remains is addressed in **Stipulation XIV (Tribal Consultation and Treatment of Human Remains)**.

## **XIII. TRIBAL INVOLVEMENT**

- A.** In consultation with the appropriate American Indian Tribes, the Corps will make a reasonable and good-faith effort to identify Historic Properties of traditional religious and cultural importance. The Corps shall ensure that consultation with American Indian Tribes is initiated early with respect to Project activities and continues throughout the Section 106 process.
- B.** In accordance with the guidance provided in National Register Bulletin 38, the Corps will seek comments from all potentially interested American Indian Tribes in making determinations of eligibility for any Traditional Cultural Properties (as defined in Bulletin 38). The Corps will allow American Indian Tribes thirty (30) calendar days to provide comments to the Corps. The Corps shall ensure that any comments received during this time period are taken under consideration and, where appropriate, incorporated into the final survey and evaluation reports. If no response from American Indian Tribes is received within thirty (30) calendar days of notification, then the Corps may proceed without further consultation.
- C.** Pursuant to 36 C.F.R. § 800.6(c)(2)-(3), the Corps shall consider requests by American Indian Tribes to become Concurring Parties to this Agreement. In accordance with **Stipulation XVI (Confidentiality)**, Concurring Parties to this

Agreement will receive documents produced under this Agreement, as appropriate.

- D.** American Indian Tribes may choose not to sign this Agreement as a Concurring Party. American Indian Tribes and individuals not acting as Concurring parties to the Agreement will be contacted when the Corps identifies potential interest in a specific phase or action of the project. The Corps will make a good faith effort to identify any Native American organizations and individuals with interest in the proposed treatment of Historic Properties. The identification effort may include contacting the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC), using online databases, and using personal and professional knowledge. The Corps will then contact each identified organization and individual by mail, inviting them to consult about the specific treatment of Historic Properties. If interest from the contacted parties is received by the Corps, the Corps will proceed to consult in accordance with **Stipulation XIII.A. (Tribal Involvement)**. Further consultation may be carried out through either letters of notification, public meetings, environmental assessments/environmental impact statements, site visits, and/or other method requested by a Tribe or individual. Failure of any contacted group to comment within thirty (30) calendar days shall not preclude the Corps from proceeding with the Project.
- E.** The Corps shall make a reasonable and good-faith effort to ensure that both American Indian Tribes acting as Concurring parties and those expressing interest in the project, will be invited to participate in the development and implementation of the terms of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the identification of the APE, identification of cultural resources, determinations of eligibility, findings of effect, and during the resolution of adverse effect for those Historic Properties within each project phase. Reviewers shall be given thirty (30) calendar days from the receipt of any document to respond with comments or questions concerning the Project except in situations that occur under unanticipated discoveries and treatment, which shall follow the review schedules of **Stipulation VIII.C. (Unanticipated Discoveries and Treatment)**. Failure by any reviewer to comment within this time period shall not preclude the Corps from proceeding or allowing draft reports to be finalized. The Corps shall ensure that all interested American Indian reviewers shall receive copies of all final survey and evaluation reports.

#### **XIV. TRIBAL CONSULTATION AND TREATMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS**

There is no federally owned property within the designated APE, therefore NAGPRA would not apply. The CVFPB and landowner shall ensure that Native American human remains and grave goods encountered during the Undertaking that are located on state or private land are treated in accordance with the requirements California State Health and Safety Code, Section 7050.5 and Public Resources Code 5097.98. If Native American human remains are

encountered within the context of a National Register eligible archaeological site, a clear means of identifying those remains and grave goods will be described in the HPTP. Any procedures described in the HPTP regarding the handling or treatment of human remains will be coordinated with the landowner to ensure that they are consistent with PRC 5097.98. In the event that any American Indian human remains or associated funerary items are identified, the Most Likely Descendant (MLD), as identified by the NAHC, shall be invited to advise the CVFPB and landowner in the treatment of any American Indian human remains and items associated with American Indian burials.

## **XV. PUBLIC CONSULTATION AND PUBLIC NOTICE**

- A.** Pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.6(c)(2)-(3) of the ACHP's regulations, the Corps will consider requests by interested parties to become Concurring Parties to this Agreement. Within thirty (30) calendar days of the effective date of this Agreement, the Corps shall consult with the SHPO to compile a list of members of the interested public who shall be provided notice of this Agreement. The opinions of members of the public shall be considered by the Signatory Parties for historic preservation actions undertaken in accordance with this Agreement.
- B.** The interested public will be invited to provide input on the identification, evaluation, and proposed treatment of Historic Properties. This may be carried out through either letters of notification, public meetings, environmental assessment/environmental impact statements, and/or site visits. Failure of any contacted group to comment within thirty (30) calendar days shall not preclude the Corps from proceeding with the Project. In seeking input from the interested public, locations of Historic Properties will be handled in accordance with **Stipulation XVI (Confidentiality)**. In cases where the release of location information may cause harm to the Historic Property, this information will be withheld from the public in accordance with Section 304 of the NHPA.

## **XVI. CONFIDENTIALITY**

Confidentiality regarding the nature and location of the archaeological sites and any other cultural resources discussed in this Agreement shall be limited to appropriate Corps personnel, Corps contractors, American Indian tribes, the SHPO, and those parties involved in planning, reviewing and implementing this Agreement in accordance with Section 304 of the NHPA.

## **XVII. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

- A.** Should any Signatory Party to this Agreement object in writing to any action proposed or carried out pursuant to this Agreement, the Corps will immediately notify the other signatories of the objection and proceed to

consult with the objecting party for a period of time not to exceed thirty (30) calendar days to resolve the objection. If the objection is resolved through consultation, the Corps may authorize the disputed action to proceed in accordance with the terms of such resolution. If the Corps determines that the objection cannot be resolved, the Corps shall forward all documentation relevant to the dispute to the ACHP. Within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of all pertinent documentation, the ACHP shall either:

- (1) Advise the Corps that the ACHP concurs in the Corps' proposed response to the objection, whereupon the Corps will respond to the objection accordingly; or
  - (2) Provide the Corps with recommendations, which the Corps shall consider in reaching a final decision regarding the objection; or
  - (3) Notify the Corps that the ACHP will comment in accordance with the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA, and proceed to comment. Any ACHP comment provided in response shall be considered by the Corps, pursuant to the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA.
- B.** Should the ACHP not exercise one of the options under **Stipulation XVII.A. (Dispute Resolution)** within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of all submitted pertinent documentation, the Corps' responsibilities under Section 106 of the NHPA are fulfilled upon implementation of the proposed response to the objection.
- C.** The Corps shall consider any ACHP recommendation or comment and any comments from the other signatories to this PA provided in accordance with this stipulation with reference only to the subject of the objection; the Corps' responsibility to carry out all actions under this Agreement that are not the subjects of the objection shall remain unchanged.
- D.** The Corps shall provide all other signatories to this PA with a written copy of its final decision regarding any objection addressed pursuant to **Stipulation XVII.A. (Dispute Resolution)**.
- E.** At any time during implementation of the measures stipulated in this Agreement should an objection pertaining to the Agreement be raised by a Concurring Party, an American Indian Tribe, or a member of the public, the Corps shall notify the Signatory and Concurring Parties and take the objection under consideration, consulting with the objecting party and, should the objecting party so request, any of the Signatory and Concurring Parties to this Agreement for no longer than fifteen (15) calendar days. The Corps shall consider the objection, and in reaching its decision, will take all comments from the other parties into account. Within fifteen (15) calendar days following closure of the comment period, the Corps will render a decision

regarding the objection and respond to the objecting party. The Corps will promptly notify the other parties of its decision in writing, including a copy of the response to the objecting party. The Corps' decision regarding resolution of the objection will be final. Following issuance of its final decision, the Corps may authorize the action subject to dispute hereunder to proceed in accordance with the terms of that decision. The Corps' responsibility to carry out all other actions under this Agreement shall remain unchanged.

## **XVIII. TIME FRAMES**

Unless previously noted with different time frames, the Corps shall submit the results of all identification and evaluation efforts, including unanticipated discoveries, data recovery, testing plans, and treatment plans to the Signatory and Concurring Parties, interested American Indian Tribes, and identified interested persons, as appropriate, for a thirty (30) calendar day review and comment period.

If the Signatory and Concurring Parties, interested American Indian Tribes or identified interested persons do not respond to the Corps within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of a submittal, the Corps shall not be precluded from moving forward with the Corps' findings and recommendations as detailed in the submittal.

## **XIX. NOTICES**

- A.** All notices, demands, requests, consents, approvals or communications from all parties to this Agreement to other parties to this Agreement shall be personally delivered, sent by United States Mail, or emailed and all parties shall be considered in receipt of the materials five (5) calendar days after deposit in the United States mail, certified and postage prepaid, return receipt requested.
- B.** Signatory and Concurring parties agree to accept facsimiles or copies of signed documents and agree to rely upon such facsimiles or copies as if they bore original signatures. Each party agrees to send to the other parties, within seventy-two (72) hours after transmission of such a facsimile or copy, the original documents that bear the original signatures.

## **XX. AMENDMENTS, NONCOMPLIANCE, AND TERMINATION**

- A. Amendment:** Any Signatory Party to this Agreement may propose that the Agreement be amended, whereupon the Corps shall consult with the Signatory Parties to this Agreement to consider such amendment. The Agreement may be amended only upon written concurrence of all signatories.

All attachments to this Agreement, and other instruments prepared pursuant to this agreement such as, but not limited to, the Project's description, initial cultural resource inventory report and maps of the APE, the HPMP, HPTPs, and monitoring and discovery plans may be individually revised or updated through consultation and agreement in writing of the signatories without requiring amendment of this Agreement, unless the signatories through such consultation decide otherwise. In accordance with **Stipulation XIII (Tribal Involvement)** and **Stipulation XV (Public Consultation and Public Notice)**, the Concurring Parties, interested American Indian Tribe, and interested members of the public will receive amendments to the Project's description, initial cultural resource inventory report and maps of the APE, the HPMP, HPTPs, and monitoring and discovery plans as appropriate and when agreement on the amendment(s) is/are reached by the Signatory Parties.

- B. Termination:** Only the signatories may terminate this Agreement. If this Agreement is not amended as provided for in **Stipulation XX.A. (Amendment)**, or if any signatory proposes termination of this Agreement for other reasons, the signatory proposing termination shall notify the other signatories in writing, explain the reasons for proposing termination, and consult with the other parties to seek alternatives to termination.

Should such consultation result in an agreement on an alternative to termination, the signatories shall proceed in accordance with that agreement.

Should such consultation fail, the signatory proposing termination may terminate this Agreement by promptly notifying the other signatories and concurring parties in writing.

Beginning with the date of termination, the Corps shall ensure that until and unless a new agreement is executed for the actions covered by this Agreement, such undertakings shall be reviewed individually in accordance with 36 CFR § 800.4-800.6.

- C. Duration:** This Agreement shall remain in effect for a period of ten (10) years after the date it takes effect and shall automatically expire and have no further force or effect at the end of this ten-year period unless it is terminated prior to that time. No later than ninety (90) calendar days prior to the expiration date of the Agreement, the Corps shall initiate consultation to determine if the Agreement should be allowed to expire automatically or whether it should be extended for an additional term, with or without amendments, as the signatories may determine. Unless the signatories unanimously agree through such consultation on an alternative to automatic expiration of this Agreement, this Agreement shall automatically expire and have no further force or effect in accordance with the timetable stipulated herein.

**XXI. EFFECTIVE DATE**

This Agreement shall take effect on the date that it has been fully executed by the Corps, the SHPO, and the CVFPB.

**EXECUTION** of this Agreement by the Corps, the SHPO, and the CVFPB, its transmittal to the ACHP, and subsequent implementation of its terms evidence that the Corps has afforded the ACHP an opportunity to comment on the undertaking and its effects on Historic Properties, that the Corps has taken into account the effects of the undertaking on Historic Properties, and that the Corps has satisfied its responsibilities under Section 106 of the NHPA and applicable implementing regulations for all aspects of the undertaking.

**SIGNATORIES TO THIS AGREEMENT:**

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, SACRAMENTO DISTRICT

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE : \_\_\_\_\_  
Michael J. Farrell, Colonel, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, District Commander

CALIFORNIA STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICER

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Carol Roland-Nawi, State Historic Preservation Officer

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
John M. Fowler, Executive Director

STATE OF CALIFORNIA CENTRAL VALLEY FLOOD PROTECTION BOARD

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

BUENA VISTA RANCHERIA OF THE ME-WUK INDIANS OF CALIFORNIA

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Rhonda L. Morningstar Pope, Chairwoman

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

CACHIL DEHE BAND OF WINTUN INDIANS OF THE COLUSA INDIAN  
COMMUNITY OF THE COLUSA RANCHERIA

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Ambar Mohammed, Title

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

COLFAX-TODDS VALLEY CONSOLIDATED TRIBE

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name, Title

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

CORTINA WINTUN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name, Title

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

EL DORADO MIWOK TRIBE

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name, Title

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Rose Enos

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

ENTERPRISE RANCHERIA OF MAIDU INDIANS OF CALIFORNIA

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Glenda Nelson, Chairperson

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Kesner Flores

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

IONE BAND OF MIWOK INDIANS OF CALIFORNIA

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Yvonne Miller, Chairperson

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

MECHOOPDA INDIAN TRIBE OF CHICO RANCHERIA

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dennis Ramirez, Chairperson

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
April Wallace Moore

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

MOORETOWN RANCHERIA OF MAIDU INDIANS

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Guy Taylor, Representative

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

NASHVILLE-EL DORADO MIWOK

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cosme Valdez, Interim Chief Executive Officer

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

SHINGLE SPRINGS BAND OF MIWOK INDIANS

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Nicholas Fonseca, Chairperson

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

STRAWBERRY VALLEY RANCHERIA

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

Cathy Bishop, Chairperson

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

T SI-AKIM MAIDU

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

Eileen Moon, Vice Chairperson

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

UNITED AUBURN INDIAN COMMUNITY OF THE AUBURN RANCHERIA

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Gene Whitehouse, Chairman

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

WILTON RANCHERIA

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

Mary Daniels-Tarango, Chairperson

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

YOCHA DEHE WINTUN NATION

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name, Title

DRAFT

**CONCURRING PARTIES:**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Randy Yonemura

DRAFT

**Attachment 1**

Consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Milford Wayne Donaldson  
State Historic Preservation Officer  
Office of Historic Preservation  
P.O. Box 942896  
Sacramento, California 94296-0001

FEB 01 2012

Dear Mr. Donaldson:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project near Sacramento, California. The ARCF Project is being developed to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento, including the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project is the State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board.

Pursuant to 36 CFR Part 800.3 we are initiating the Section 106 process for the ARCF Project and we are asking for your concurrence with our determination of the area of potential effects (APE) for the ARCF Project in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800.4(a)(1). We are also asking for your comments on our proposed efforts to identify historic properties pursuant to 36 CFR Part 800.4. We are also proposing to develop a programmatic agreement (PA) for the ARCF Project in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800.14(b).

The Corps has undertaken or has been the regulatory agency for multiple efforts to reduce flood risk in the region and the Sacramento and American River watersheds. Many of these efforts have resulted from authority given in the Water Resources Development Acts of 1996 and 1999. Because of the complex nature of these different studies and efforts, we have prepared a short summary document describing the authorizations for the projects in the region, what has been constructed, what agency or partner completed the construction, previous compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, and the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, and the planned future activities within the watersheds (Enclosure 1).

The APE for the ARCF Project includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 18 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River immediately downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; approximately 5 miles of the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal; approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison

Creek; approximately 1.5 miles of the north and south banks of Dry/Robla Creeks; and approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek. The APE is shown in Enclosure 2.

We have completed a records and literature search of the APE at the North Central Information Center at California State University, Sacramento and at the Northeast Information Center at California State University, Chico in 2008. The records and literature search identified 136 cultural resources and 285 surveys and inventories conducted within and nearby the ARCF Project APE. Portions of the APE have been previously surveyed but the majority of the APE has not been intensively surveyed for cultural resources in the last ten years.

Because the APE for the ARCF Project covers a large geographic area and is largely located along rivers, which have been shown to be sensitive for buried resources, we are developing two predictive models to extrapolate archaeological sensitivity over un-surveyed portions of the APE. The first model will be a general model of site locations that will anticipate the likelihood that any one or more spots in the study area will be in an archaeological site. The second model will highlight portions of the study area where we would be more or less likely to find buried archaeological materials. Once the predictive models have been completed we plan to demonstrate their accuracy through field testing. Ultimately we plan to use the predictive models to assist with planning and evaluating alternatives to avoid adverse effects to cultural resources whenever and wherever possible.

A number of possible measures may be considered in order to reduce the flood risk to the City of Sacramento. The measures under consideration are described in Enclosure 1. Because the ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases and may result in adverse effects to historic properties, we are proposing to develop a PA to govern the implementation of our compliance efforts. We are working on a draft PA and plan to coordinate the execution of the PA with you and other potential signatory and concurring parties.

We obtained a list of potentially interested Native Americans from the Native American Heritage Commission and contacted them in letters dated May 4, 2011 to inquire if they have knowledge of locations of archeological sites, or areas of traditional cultural value or concern in or near the ARCF Project APE. Both the United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria and the Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria have contacted us and expressed interest in the ARCF Project. We plan to continue to communicate with those tribes, as well as others that may have an interest in the ARCF Project as we comply with Section 106 and develop a PA.

Pursuant to 36 CFR Part 800.4(a)(1), we request your comments on our preliminary determination of the APE for the ARCF Project. We also request any comments your office may have of our proposed efforts to identify historic properties under 36 CFR Part 800.4 and our plan

to develop a PA in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800.14(b). We would like to schedule a meeting to meet with you and your staff to discuss the ARCF Project and answer any questions you may have about the project or our proposed Section 106 compliance efforts.

Correspondence may be sent to Ms. Melissa Montag, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922. If you have any questions or would like additional information about the Section 106 compliance and consultation, please contact Ms. Montag at (916) 557-7907 or by email at: [Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil](mailto:Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil). Please contact Mr. Dan Tibbitts, Project Manager, at (916) 557-7372 with any specific project questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Alicia E. Kirchner", with a stylized flourish at the end.

Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosures



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Milford Wayne Donaldson  
State Historic Preservation Officer  
Office of Historic Preservation  
P.O. Box 942896  
Sacramento, California 94296-0001

JUL 16 2012

Dear Mr. Donaldson:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to transmit a draft programmatic agreement (PA) for the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project near Sacramento, California. The ARCF Project is being developed to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento, including the Natomas Basin, areas along the north and south banks of the American River, and the east bank of the Sacramento River. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project is the State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board.

We previously contacted you in a letter dated February 1, 2012, asking for your concurrence with our determination of the area of potential effects (APE), for your comments on our proposed efforts to identify historic properties, and to inform you of our proposed plan to develop a PA for the ARCF Project (Enclosure 1). The ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and it may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a PA to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 2).

Included as attachments to the PA are a map of the APE (Enclosure 2, Attachment 1) and a project description for the ARCF Project (Enclosure 2, Attachment 2). We have also contacted the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation to ask for their comments on the proposed ARCF Project. They have also received the draft PA for their review and comment.

On several prior occasions we have been in contact with potentially interested Native Americans, asking for their participation in the Section 106 compliance efforts for the ARCF Project. We have met with the United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria and Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians on the ARCF Project. As we develop the PA and comply with Section 106, we will continue to involve these tribes, as well as other tribes identified by the Native American Heritage Commission as having an interest in the APE.

Pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b)(2)(i), we request your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project. We ask that you review the enclosed PA and provide us with comments within 45 days. Additionally, we would like to schedule a time to meet with you and your staff to discuss the ARCF Project and answer any questions you may have about the project or our proposed Section 106 compliance efforts.

Correspondence may be sent to Ms. Melissa Montag, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922. If you have any questions or would like additional information about the Section 106 compliance and consultation, please contact Ms. Montag at (916) 557-7907 or by email at: [Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil](mailto:Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil). Please contact Mr. Dan Tibbitts, Project Manager, at (916) 557-7372 with any specific project questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Alicia E. Kirchner". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosures



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Dr. Carol Roland-Nawi  
State Historic Preservation Officer  
Department of Parks and Recreation  
Office of Historic Preservation  
1725 23<sup>rd</sup> Street, Suite 100  
Sacramento, CA 94296-0001

Dear Dr. Roland-Nawi:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (NHPA), we are writing to continue consultation on the American River Common Features (ARCF) Project near Sacramento, California. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We have previously contacted your office in letter dated February 1, 2012, which documented our determination of the area of potential effects (APE), and requested comments on our efforts to identify historic properties and our plan to develop a programmatic agreement (PA). In a letter July 16, 2012, we transmitted the draft PA for review and requested comments, provided an update of consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) and potentially interested Native American tribes, and requested to meet on the ARCF Project. Staff from my office met with Ms. Susan Stratton, Mr. Dwight Dutsche, and Mr. Brendan Greenaway of your office in meetings on October 29, 2012 and November 5, 2012 to discuss the ARCF Project and the planned efforts to comply with Section 106 of the NHPA. Previous consultation with your office on the ARCF Project is included in Enclosure 1.

Pursuant to 36 CFR Part 800.3 we are requesting your concurrence with our determination of the area of potential effects (APE) for the ARCF Project in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800.4(a)(1). We are also providing information on our efforts to identify historic properties pursuant to 36 CFR Part 800.4 and we

are providing the most recent final draft of the PA for the ARCF Project for your final review and comment before we plan to execute the PA. The final draft of the PA is included in Enclosure 2.

The Corps has undertaken or has been the regulatory agency for multiple efforts to reduce flood risk in the region and the Sacramento and American River watersheds. Many of these efforts have resulted from authority given in the Water Resources Development Acts of 1996 and 1999. Because of the complex nature of these different studies and efforts, we have prepared a short summary document describing the authorizations for the projects in the region, what has been constructed, what agency or partner completed the construction, previous compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, and the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, and the planned future activities within the watersheds (Enclosure 2, Attachment 4).

We have determined that the APE for the ARCF Project includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal; approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal. Most of the activities planned for the ARCF Project will be confined to the levees or the immediately adjacent river banks near the levees, however, the APE for the ARCF Project includes areas within the American River Parkway and along Dry and Robla Creeks because it is anticipated that there may be visual or landscape impacts to potential historic properties in those areas. The APE is shown in Enclosure 2, Attachment 3.

We have completed a records and literature search of the APE at the North Central Information Center at California State University, Sacramento and at the Northeast Information Center at California State University, Chico in 2006 and 2007, and updated in 2010 and 2013. The records and literature search identified 61 known cultural resources within and nearby the ARCF Project APE. Portions of the APE have been previously surveyed but the majority of the APE has not been intensively surveyed for cultural resources in the last ten years.

Because the APE for the ARCF Project covers a large geographic area and is mostly located along rivers, which have been shown to be sensitive for buried resources, we have developed two predictive models to extrapolate archaeological sensitivity over un-surveyed portions of the APE. The first model is a general model of site locations that anticipates the likelihood that any one or more spots in the study area will be in an archaeological site. The second model highlights portions of the APE where we would be more or less likely to find buried archaeological materials. Ultimately we plan to use the predictive models to assist with planning and evaluating alternatives to avoid adverse effects to cultural resources whenever and wherever possible. The models and detailed information on the archaeological sensitivity assessment are included in Enclosure 3. We request any comments you may have on the archaeological sensitivity assessment.

A number of possible measures may be considered in order to reduce the flood risk to the City of Sacramento. The measures under consideration are described in Attachment 4 of Enclosure 2. Because the ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases and may result in adverse effects to historic properties, we have developed a PA to govern the implementation of our compliance efforts. The PA has been provided to your office, the ACHP, CVFPP, Department of Water Resources (DWR), SAFCA, and potentially interested American Indian Tribes and interested American Indian individuals for review and comment. In a letter dated August 7, 2012, the ACHP declined to participate in consultation for the ARCF Project (Enclosure 2, Attachment 2). Comments were received from the CVFPP, DWR, SAFCA, and American Indian Tribes and have been considered in this current final draft of the PA.

In April 2013, letters to 100 historical societies, museums, state historic parks, associations with historic interests, local city and county groups, and groups of various prehistoric and historic interests were sent providing a description and map of the project and requesting information on cultural resources within the APE. One response, from the Center for Sacramento History, was received, noting they would keep our letter on file. In accordance with 36 CFR § 800.14(b)(2)(ii), we will also provide the final draft PA with the forthcoming Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report which will be released for public review this summer.

We obtained a list of potentially interested American Indian tribes and interested American Indian individuals from the Native American Heritage Commission and contacted them in 2011, 2012, and 2013 to inquire if they have knowledge of locations of archeological sites, or areas of traditional cultural value or concern in or near the ARCF Project APE. The United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn

Rancheria (UAIC), the Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians (SSBMI), the Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria, the Lone Band of Miwok Indians, and the Buena Vista Rancheria (BVR) have contacted us and expressed interest in the ARCF Project. We have met with the UAIC, the SSBMI, and the BVR and we plan to continue to communicate with those tribes, as well as others that may have an interest in the ARCF Project as we execute the PA in compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA. A consultation log of communications with American Indian tribes and American Indian individuals for the ARCF Project is included as Enclosure 4.

Pursuant to 36 CFR Part 800.4(a)(1), we request your comments on our determination of the APE for the ARCF Project. We also request any comments your office may have of our efforts to identify historic properties under 36 CFR Part 800.4 and any comments you may have on the final draft of the PA for the ARCF Project which was developed in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800.14(b).

Correspondence may be sent to Ms. Melissa Montag, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922. If you have any questions or would like additional information about the Section 106 compliance and consultation, please contact Ms. Montag at (916) 557-7907 or by email at: [Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil](mailto:Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil). Please contact Mr. Dan Tibbitts, Project Manager, at (916) 557-7372 with any specific project questions.

Sincerely,

  
for Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosures

cc: (w/o enclosures)

Cathy Bishop, Chairperson, Strawberry Valley Rancheria, 1540 Strader Avenue,  
Sacramento, California 95815

Anthony Burris, Lone Band of Miwok Indians, P.O. Box 699, Plymouth, California  
95669

Jason Camp, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, United Auburn Indian Community  
of the Auburn Rancheria, 10720 Indian Hill Road, Auburn, California 95603

Grayson Coney, Tsi-Akim Maidu, P.O. Box 1316, Colfax, California 95713

Pamela Cubbler, Colfax-Todds Valley Consolidated Tribe, P.O. Box 734, Foresthill, California 95631

Sam Daniels, Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians, P.O. Box 1340, Shingle Springs, California 95682

Mary Daniels-Tarango, Chairperson, Wilton Rancheria, 7916 Farnell Way, Sacramento, California 95823

Michael D. DeSpain, Director of OEPP, Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria, 125 Mission Ranch Boulevard, Chico, California 95926

El Dorado Miwok Tribe, P.O. Box 711, El Dorado, California 95623

Rose Enos, 15310 Bancroft Road, Auburn, California 95603

Kesner Flores, P.O. Box 1047, Wheatland, California 95692

Daniel Fonseca, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians, P.O. Box 1340, Shingle Springs, California 95682

Nicholas Fonseca, Chairperson, Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians, P.O. Box 1340, Shingle Springs, California 95682

Andrew Franklin, Wilton Rancheria, 9300 W. Stockton Blvd, Suite 200, Elk Grove, California 95758

Reno Franklin, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, Enterprise Rancheria of Maidu Indians, 2133 Monte Vista Avenue, Oroville, California 95966

Marcos Guerrero, Cultural Resources Manager, United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria, 10720 Indian Hill Road, Auburn, California 95603

Steven Hutchason, Executive Director of Environmental Resources, Wilton Rancheria, 9300 W. Stockton Blvd, Suite 200, Elk Grove, California 95758

Roselynn Lwenya, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, Buena Vista Rancheria, P.O. Box 162283, Sacramento, California 95816

Judith Marks, Colfax-Todds Valley Consolidated Tribe, 1068 Silverton Circle, Lincoln, California 95648

Yvonne Miller, Chairperson, Lone Band of Miwok Indians, P.O. Box 699, Plymouth, California 95669

Ambar Mohammed, Cachil DeHe Band of Wintun Indians of the Colusa Indian Community of the Colusa Rancheria, 3730 State Highway 45 #B, Colusa, California 95932

Eileen Moon, Vice Chairperson, 760 South Auburn Street, Suite 2-C, Grass Valley, California 95945

April Wallace Moore, 19630 Placer Hills Road, Colfax, California 95713

Rhonda Morningstar Pope, Chairperson, Buena Vista Rancheria, P.O. Box 162283, Sacramento, California 95816

Glenda Nelson, Chairperson, Enterprise Rancheria of Maidu Indians, 2133 Monte Vista Avenue, Oroville, California 95966

Dennis Ramirez, Chairperson, Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria, 125 Mission Ranch Boulevard, Chico, California 95926

Guy Taylor, Representative, Mooretown Rancheria of Maidu Indians, 31 Alverde Drive, Oroville, California, 95966

Cosme Valdez, Interim Chief Executive Officer, Nashville-El Dorado Miwok, P.O. Box 580986, Elk Grove, California 95758

Gene Whitehouse, Chairperson, United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria, 10720 Indian Hill Road, Auburn, California 95603

Charlie Wright, Chairperson, Cortina Wintun Environmental Protection Agency, P.O. Box 1630, Williams, California 95987

Randy Yonemura, 4305 39<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Sacramento, California 95824

cc: (w/enclosures)

Reid Nelson, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, 401 F Street NW, Suite 308, Washington, DC 20001-2637

Jacqueline Wait, Department of Water Resources, Division of Environmental Services, Environmental Compliance & Evaluation Branch, Cultural, Recreation, and Environmental Planning Section, 3500 Industrial Boulevard, West Sacramento, California 95691

## **Attachment 2**

Consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Reid Nelson  
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation  
Office of Federal Agency Programs  
Old Post Office Building  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Suite 803  
Washington, DC 20004

**FEB 01 2012**

Dear Mr. Nelson:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (NHPA), we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project near Sacramento, California, and to request your participation in the ARCF Project. The ARCF Project is being developed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) to reduce flood risk to the city of Sacramento. The reaches of the ARCF project include the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River. The ARCF Project will be described in the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project is the State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPB).

Because the ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases; covers a large geographic area largely located along rivers, which has been shown to be sensitive for buried resources; and may result in adverse effects to historic properties, we are proposing to develop a programmatic agreement (PA) to govern the implementation of our compliance efforts. We want to make every effort to include all parties with an interest in the project and those agencies with responsibilities under Section 106 of the NHPA. We are writing to provide you with information on the proposed project, to inform you of the process we plan to follow, and to potentially include your participation in accordance with 36 CFR § 800.2(a)(4)(b)(1).

The Corps has undertaken, or has been the regulatory agency, for multiple efforts to reduce flood risk in the region and the Sacramento and American River watersheds. Many of these efforts have resulted from authority given in the Water Resources Development Acts of 1996 and 1999. Because of the complex nature of these different studies and efforts, we have prepared a summary document describing the authorizations for the projects in the region; what has been constructed, and by whom; previous compliance with the NHPA and the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969; and the planned future activities within the watersheds (Enclosure 1).

The area of potential effects (APE) for the ARCF Project includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 18 miles of the east bank of the

Sacramento River from immediately downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) to the confluence with the American River; approximately 5 miles of the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal; approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately 1.5 miles of the north and south banks of Dry/Robla Creeks; and approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek. The APE is shown in Enclosure 2.

Because of the possible adverse effects, and due to the complex, multi-phase nature of the ARCF Project, we are developing a PA that will include stipulations for determination of the APE for different phases of the project, identification of historic properties, evaluation of historic properties, determination of effects to historic properties, preparation of historic properties treatment plans, public participation, and communication with Native Americans. Pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.6(a)(1) after the PA has undergone coordination with the non-Federal sponsor, the CVFPB, and the State Historic Preservation Office, we plan to send a draft of the PA to you and ask for your review and comment.

We invite any comments you may have on the proposed ARCF Project. Correspondence may be sent to Ms. Melissa Montag, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922. If you have any questions or would like additional information about the Section 106 compliance and consultation, please contact Ms. Montag at (916) 557-7907 or by email at: [Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil](mailto:Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil). Please contact Mr. Dan Tibbitts, Project Manager, at (916) 557-7372 with any specific project questions.

Sincerely,



 Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosures



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Reid Nelson  
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation  
Office of Federal Agency Programs  
Old Post Office Building  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Suite 803  
Washington, DC 20004

**JUL 16 2012**

Dear Mr. Nelson:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to transmit a draft programmatic agreement (PA) for the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project near Sacramento, California. The ARCF Project is being developed to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento, including the Natomas Basin, areas along the north and south banks of the American River, and the east bank of the Sacramento River. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project is the State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board.

We previously contacted you in a letter dated February 1, 2012, inviting your comments on the proposed project and informing you of the proposed process we plan to follow, to include the development of a PA for the ARCF Project (Enclosure 1). The ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and it may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a PA to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 2).

Included as attachments to the PA are a map of the area of potential effects (APE) (Enclosure 2, Attachment 1) and a project description for the ARCF Project (Enclosure 2, Attachment 2). We have also contacted the California State Historic Preservation Officer to ask for their comments on the proposed ARCF Project. They have also received the draft PA for their review and comment.

On several prior occasions we have been in contact with potentially interested Native Americans, asking for their participation in the Section 106 compliance efforts for the ARCF Project. We have met with the United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria and Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians on the ARCF Project. As we develop the PA and comply with Section 106, we will continue to involve these tribes, as well as other tribes identified by the Native American Heritage Commission as having an interest in the APE.

Pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b)(2)(i), we request your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project. We ask that you review the enclosed PA and provide us with comments within 45 days. Additionally, we ask you to notify us if you plan to formally participate in the execution of the PA.

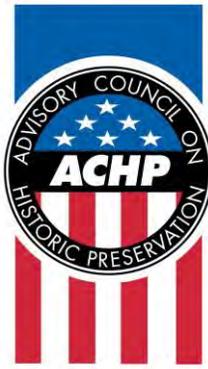
Correspondence may be sent to Ms. Melissa Montag, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922. If you have any questions or would like additional information about the Section 106 compliance and consultation, please contact Ms. Montag at (916) 557-7907 or by email at: [Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil](mailto:Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil). Please contact Mr. Dan Tibbitts, Project Manager, at (916) 557-7372 with any specific project questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Alicia E. Kirchner".

Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosures



Preserving America's Heritage

August 7, 2012

Ms. Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division  
Environmental Resources Branch  
Department of the Army  
U.S. Army Engineer District, Sacramento  
1325 J Street  
Sacramento, CA 95814-2922

***Ref: Proposed American River Common Features Project  
Sacramento, California***

Dear Ms. Kirchner:

On February 6, 2012, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) received your notice of adverse effects in regard to the referenced project. Since that time, we have received additional information about this project and do not believe our participation in consultation is needed at this time. However, if we receive a request for participation from the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, affected Indian tribe, a consulting party, or other party, we may reconsider this decision. Additionally, should circumstances change, and you determine that our participation is needed to conclude the consultation process, please notify us.

Pursuant to 36 CFR §800.6(b)(1)(iv), you will need to file the final Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), developed in consultation with the California SHPO, and any other consulting parties, and related documentation with the ACHP at the conclusion of the consultation process. The filing of the MOA and supporting documentation with the ACHP is required in order to complete the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

Thank you for providing us with the opportunity to review this undertaking. If you have any questions, please contact Tom McCulloch at 202-606-8554, or via email at [tmcculloch@achp.gov](mailto:tmcculloch@achp.gov).

Sincerely,

Raymond V. Wallace  
Historic Preservation Technician  
Office of Federal Agency Programs



## **Attachment 4**

### **American River Common Features Project**

Project Description

November 2014

The American River Common Features (ARCF) Project is being developed to provide flood risk reduction to the city of Sacramento, including the Natomas Basin, areas along the North and South banks of the American River, and areas along the East bank of the Sacramento River below the American River. The non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project is the State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPB). The Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA) has a Local Cooperation Agreement with the CVFPB. Authorized Local Cooperation Agreements include requirements to: 1) Provide lands, easements, and rights-of-way; 2) Modify or relocate utilities, roads, bridges (except railroad bridges), and other facilities where necessary for the construction of the project; 3) Cost share the project per applicable laws; and 4) Bear all costs of operation, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation and replacement of flood control facilities.

#### **Location**

The Sacramento River Watershed covers approximately 26,000 square miles in central and northern California. Shasta Dam impounds the upper Sacramento River Watershed. Major tributaries of the Sacramento River include the Feather, Yuba and American rivers. The American River Watershed covers about 2,100 square miles northeast of the city of Sacramento and includes portions of Placer, El Dorado, Alpine, and Sacramento counties. The American River Watershed includes Folsom Dam and Reservoir; inflowing rivers and streams, including the North, South, and Middle forks of the American River; and the American River downstream to its confluence with the Sacramento River in the city of Sacramento. The Sacramento and American rivers, in the Sacramento area, form a flood plain covering approximately 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento and encompasses the boundaries of the study area. Figure 1 shows the ARCF study area.

#### **Area of Potential Effects (APE)**

While the overall ARCF Project study area covers a broad geographic area, the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes those areas where the project will have potential direct or indirect effects to the character or use of historic properties. The ARCF Project APE includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal. The APE is shown in Figure 2.

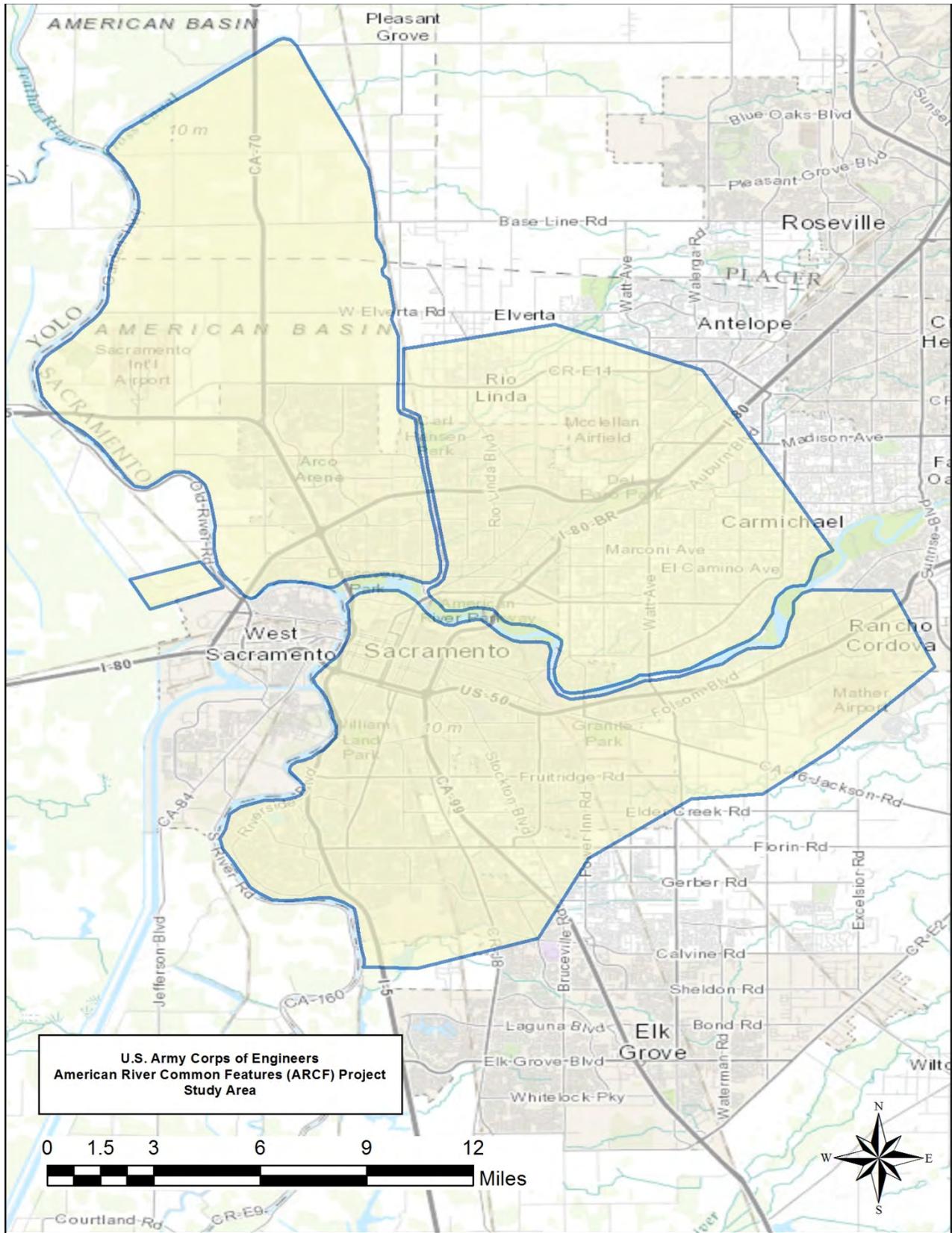


Figure 1. ARCF Project Study Area



Figure 2. ARCF Project Area of Potential Effects

## **Project Authorization**

The ARCF Project was authorized in the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. Significant changes to the project were approved via the Second Addendum to the Supplemental Information Report of March 2002. Additionally, the Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act of 2004 increased the authorized total cost of the project to \$205,000,000. The current estimated cost of the authorized project is \$277,563,000.

In the ARCF Project, authorized features are generally located in the Lower American River, Natomas Basin and Sacramento River. All Lower American River features authorized in WRDA 1996 and 1999 have been constructed or are scheduled for construction within the next three years. Construction of authorized Natomas features were deferred as a result of deep underseepage concerns raised after the 1997 flood event in the Sacramento Valley. In 1997, considerable deep underseepage occurred on the Sacramento River in areas that had previously undergone remediation after the 1986 flood event. The previous remediation consisted of shallow seepage cutoff walls and did not account for the deep underseepage problems revealed during the 1997 flood event. Significant seepage on the American River was also observed.

Because of the considerable cost increase of seepage remediation on the American River, all funds appropriated by Congress throughout the late 1990s and the early part of the 2000s were used for construction activities on the Lower American River instead of for design efforts in the Natomas Basin. Additionally, it was recognized that all work in the Natomas Basin would require significantly more features than was anticipated at the time of authorization. Additional levee improvements were also needed on the Sacramento River and the American River below Folsom Dam in order to truly capture the benefits of the Folsom Dam projects and the Common Features project already authorized and constructed. Therefore, the Corps decided that reevaluation studies would be required for the Natomas Basin and city of Sacramento portions of the ARCF Project. This reevaluation is now called the Common Features General Reevaluation Report (CFGRR).

## **Proposed Measures**

In general, levees fail because of one of four reasons: seepage, slope stability, overtopping, and erosion. The CFGRR is looking at reducing the likelihood of having a levee failure in the city of Sacramento as a result of any of these reasons. Methods that were looked at to achieve this goal include, but are not limited to: seepage cutoff wall, seepage berm, levee slope flattening, relief wells, adjacent levee, stability berm, drained stability berm, levee raising, floodwall, bypass widening, riverbank erosion protection, and launchable rock erosion protection. These preliminary methods have been screened and refined to the following final array of measures. The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures shown in Table 1 below proposed for implementation. In addition to the measures listed in Table 1, the following measures would be implemented throughout the APE:

- Establish the Corps' standard levee footprint on all levees within the APE that are out of compliance, including a 10-foot-wide landside maintenance access easement.
- Bring utility encroachments, including pump stations, into compliance with Corps policy.
- Remove private encroachments.
- Relocate, as needed, irrigation canals within the Natomas Basin, to include the relocation of the West Drainage Canal south of the Airport Operations Area.
- Remediate the Highway 99/Natomas Cross Canal Bridge.

- Excavation of borrow materials at designated borrow sites, to include the South Fisherman’s Lake Borrow Area and the West Lakeside School site in the Natomas Basin.

**Table 1. Proposed Measures for the American River Common Features Project.**

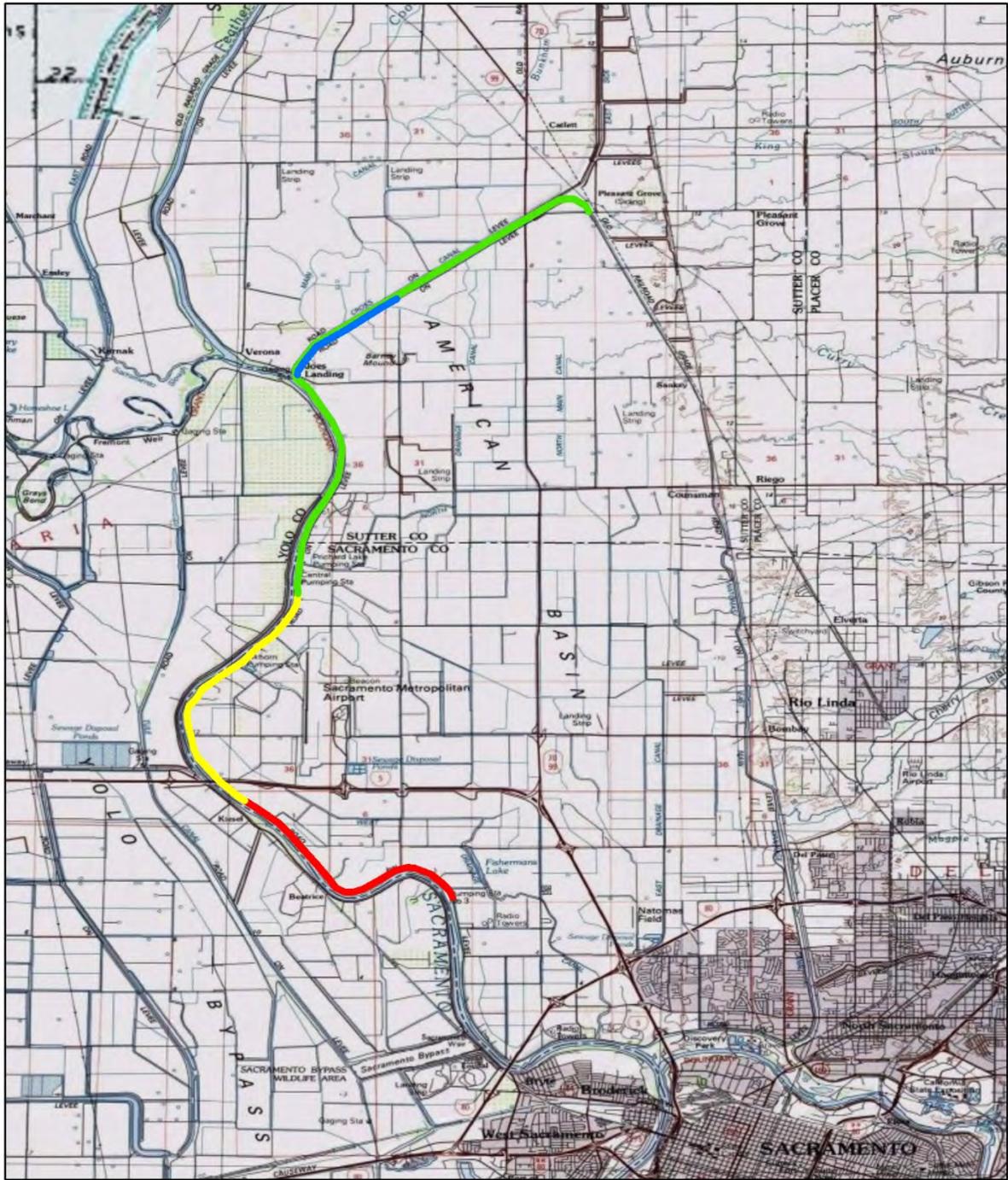
<b>Waterway/Location</b>	<b>Extent of Action</b>	<b>Proposed Measure</b>
American River	North and south levees from the confluence with the Sacramento River upstream for approximately 12 miles.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construct bank protection or launchable rock trenches</li> </ul>
American River	North levee from the confluence with the Sacramento River upstream to approximately NEMDC.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flatten the levee slope</li> <li>• Install cutoff walls</li> </ul>
Sacramento River	East levee from Power Line Road to the American River.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construct an adjacent levee with a flattened landside slope</li> <li>• Install cutoff walls</li> <li>• Construct seepage berms</li> <li>• Install relief wells</li> <li>• Construct levee raise</li> <li>• Establish compliance with Corps vegetation requirements for upper 2/3 slopes of the levee.</li> </ul>
Sacramento River	East levee from the American River to Morrison Creek.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install cutoff walls</li> <li>• Construct bank protection</li> <li>• Construct levee raise</li> <li>• Establish compliance with Corps vegetation requirements for upper 2/3 slopes of the levee.</li> </ul>
NEMDC	East levee from Dry/Robla Creek to the American River	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install cutoff walls</li> <li>• Construct floodwalls</li> <li>• Establish compliance with Corps vegetation requirements.</li> </ul>
NEMDC	West levee from Dry/Robla Creek to the American River	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construct bank protection</li> <li>• Construct levee raise and flatten levee slope</li> <li>• Establish compliance with Corps vegetation requirements.</li> </ul>
NEMDC	West levee from Sankey Road to Dry/Robla Creek	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construct levee raise and flatten levee slope</li> <li>• Install cutoff walls</li> <li>• Establish compliance with Corps vegetation requirements.</li> </ul>
Pleasant Grove Creek Canal	West levee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construct bank protection</li> <li>• Construct levee raise with a widened levee</li> <li>• Install cutoff walls</li> <li>• Upgrade or remove culverts</li> </ul>

Waterway/Location	Extent of Action	Proposed Measure
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish compliance with Corps vegetation requirements.</li> </ul>
Arcade Creek	North and south levees from NEMDC to Marysville Boulevard	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install cutoff walls</li> <li>• Raise floodwalls</li> <li>• Establish compliance with Corps vegetation requirements.</li> </ul>
Dry/Robla Creek		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Raise floodwalls</li> <li>• Establish compliance with Corps vegetation requirements.</li> </ul>
Magpie Creek Diversion Canal	Upstream of Raley Boulevard	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construct floodwalls</li> <li>• Establish compliance with Corps vegetation requirements.</li> </ul>
Magpie Creek area	South of Raley Boulevard	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construct new levee</li> </ul>
Magpie Creek area	East of Raley Boulevard	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acquire property to create a flood detention basin</li> <li>• Widen the Raley Boulevard/Magpie Creek bridge and raise the elevation of the roadway</li> <li>• Remove the Don Julio Creek culvert</li> </ul>
Sacramento Weir and Bypass	North bypass levee to 1,500 feet north.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen the Sacramento Weir and Bypass by approximately 1,500 feet</li> <li>• Construct a new section of weir and levee</li> <li>• Remove the existing Sacramento Bypass north levee</li> </ul>

### Construction Activities

While the Corps began its reevaluation studies, SAFCA began final design and construction on certain areas in Natomas. A local sponsor or entity may request permission under Section 408 to alter a Federal project and a Section 404 permit to comply with the Clean Water Act. Generally a local sponsor or entity will request Section 408 permission and will move forward with the funding, planning, and constructing of the Federal project with the intention of seeking later credit under Section 104 for their share of an authorized Federal project. In 2008, the SAFCA requested consideration for a Section 104 credit, permission under Section 408, and requested a Section 404 permit for the Natomas Levee Improvement Project (NLIP). The Natomas Basin portions of the ARCF Project have been divided into a number of construction phases (Figure 3).

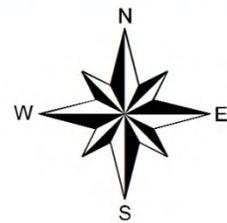
Shortly after receiving Section 408 permission and Section 404 approval, SAFCA, in cooperation with the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) and the CVFPB, implemented urgently needed improvements to the Federal project levee system around the Natomas Basin. SAFCA has completed construction for all of Phases 1, 2A, and 3 and is finishing construction of Phase 4a. When complete, SAFCA will have completed levee improvement construction on 18 miles of the 42 miles surrounding the Natomas Basin. The Corps will be constructing the remaining 24 miles of levee improvement once authorization and appropriations are received.



0 7,500 15,000 30,000 45,000 60,000 Feet

**ARCF Project Natomas Basin Construction Phases**

- █ Phase 1
- █ Phase 2
- █ Phase 3
- █ Phase 4A



**Figure 3. ARCF Project NLIP Construction Phases**

## Cultural Resources/NEPA Compliance

For NLIP Phases 1, 2, 3, and 4a, SAFCA, DWR and CVFPB were the lead decision makers on the planning, design, environmental and cultural resources compliance, and construction for NLIP. SAFCA contracted with EDAW (now AECOM) to complete EIS/EIRs for the overall Natomas Basin. In order to meet the requirements under the Section 404 permits and Section 408 permissions and because SAFCA planned to seek credit for their share of an authorized Federal project, SAFCA was required to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) and the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (NHPA).

Section 106 of the NHPA requires Federal agencies to take into account the effects of their undertaking on historic properties and afford the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation a reasonable opportunity to comment on such undertakings. The Code of Federal Regulations 36 CFR § 800 outlines the steps and guidelines a Federal agency must follow in order to comply with Section 106. The NEPA compliance effort in the NLIP Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report (EIS/EIR), completed in 2007, provided an overview of the known cultural resources and historic properties within the Natomas Basin and the ARCF study area. The records and literature search identified 175 cultural resources and 285 surveys and inventories conducted within the ARCF study area.

Because of the size of the study area and because the assessment of effects to historic properties could not be completed prior to the signing of the Record of Decision for the EIS/EIR, an alternate method was required to ensure that the construction efforts within the Natomas Basin undertaken by SAFCA would comply with Section 106 of the NHPA. When effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to approval of an undertaking and when there may be potential adverse effects of a complex or phased project a programmatic agreement (PA) may be executed for the undertaking.

On May 1, 2008, a PA for NLIP was executed between the Corps, SAFCA and the SHPO. The NLIP PA only covered actions under the Section 408 permissions and Section 404 permits within the Natomas Basin for which SAFCA was the construction lead. By executing the PA the NLIP was then in compliance with Section 106 and the signatories to the NLIP PA (the Corps, SAFCA and the SHPO) had an agreed upon series of stipulations that fulfilled the requirements of 36.CFR § 800. The Corps had the responsibility of determining if the actions by SAFCA complied with Section 106 and coordinating concurrence with those determinations with the SHPO. All construction efforts for NLIP Phases 1, 2, 3, and 4a were funded entirely by SAFCA, DWR and CVFPB.

Prior to the construction of Phases 1, 2, 3, and 4a, a series of NEPA compliance documents were completed as supplements to the original EIS/EIR completed in 2007. Phase 1 was covered in an Environmental Assessment/Impact Statement dated November 2007. Phase 2 was covered in a supplement to the EIS/EIR completed in November 2008. Phase 3 was covered in an EIS/EIR completed May 2009. And Phase 4a was covered in a EIS/EIR completed November 2009.

Because construction of Phases 1, 2, 3, and 4a does not address all of the flood risk concerns in the Natomas Basin, it does not provide complete flood protection for the entire Natomas Basin. Due to funding constraints with SAFCA, DWR and CVFPB, construction of the remaining perimeter of the Natomas Basin will not be completed under the Section 408 permissions and Section 404 permits. Therefore, as part of our reevaluation efforts (CFGRR), the Corps is implementing completion of the remaining phases in the Natomas Basin, as well as the other portions of the ARCF Project as the Federal lead on the project. The remaining Natomas construction was covered under NEPA/CEQA in

the NLIP Phase 4b EIS/EIR in October 2010. The Corps will also be preparing a NEPA/CEQA document for the CFGRR for those activities not covered in the previous NEPA/CEQA documents.

Although the NLIP PA covered Section 106 compliance for the entirety of possible construction activities in the Natomas Basin, the roles and responsibilities of the NLIP PA designated SAFCA as responsible for the execution of inventories, surveys, recordation of sites, determinations of eligibility, and development of historic properties treatment plans and mitigation measures. The NLIP PA includes the Corps and SAFCA in roles as regulatory authority but with no involvement in the production of technical studies or determinations of effect.

The previously completed EIS/EIRs are applicable for overall NEPA compliance for the Natomas Basin. However, in order for the Corps to be in compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA, and due to the changing roles and responsibilities and authorities, a new PA will need to be developed and executed for the remaining construction activities the Corps will undertake in the Natomas Basin as well as the other authorized project features for the rest of the ARCF Project.

Similar to the NLIP PA, the ARCF PA will outline the steps the Corps, as the lead Federal agency for NEPA, will take in order to comply with Section 106 of the NHPA. The ARCF PA must be executed in advance of any construction activities the Corps may undertake for the ARCF Project.

## **Attachment 5**

Property Types Exempt from Evaluation

## **Exempt Property Type 1: Archaeological Property Types and Features**

1. Isolated prehistoric finds consisting of fewer than three items per 100 m<sup>2</sup>
2. Isolated historic finds consisting of fewer than three artifacts per 100 m<sup>2</sup> (several fragments from a single glass bottle, and similar vessels are to be counted as one artifact)
3. Refuse scatters less than 50 years old (scatters containing no material that can be dated with certainty as older than 50 years old)
4. Features less than 50 years old (those known to be less than 50 years old through map research, inscribed dates, etc.)
5. Isolated refuse dumps and scatters over 50 years old that lack specific associations
6. Isolated mining prospect pits
7. Placer mining features with no associated structural remains or archaeological deposits

## **Exempt Property Type 2: Minor, Ubiquitous, or Fragmentary Infrastructure Elements**

The following list does not apply to properties 50 years old or older that could be potentially important, nor does it apply to properties that may contribute to the significance of larger historic properties such as districts or cultural landscapes.

### **Water Conveyance and Control Features**

- Natural bodies of water providing a water source, conveyance, or drainage
- Modified natural waterways
- Concrete-lined canals less than 50 years old and fragments of abandoned canals
- Roadside drainage ditches and secondary agricultural ditches
- Small drainage tunnels
- Flood storage basins
- Reservoirs and artificial ponds
- Levees and weirs
- Gates, valves, pumps, and other flow control devices
- Pipelines and associated control devices
- Water supply and waste disposal systems
- Rip-rap

### **Recent Transportation or Pedestrian Facilities**

- Railroad grades converted to other uses, such as roads, levees, or bike paths
- Bus shelters and benches
- Vista points and rest stops
- Bike paths, off-road vehicle trails, equestrian trails, and hiking trails
- Parking lots and driveways

### **Highway and Roadside Features**

- Isolated segments of bypassed or abandoned roads
- Retaining walls
- Highway fencing, soundwalls, guard rails, and barriers
- Drains and culverts, excluding culverts assigned a Caltrans bridge number
- Cattle crossing guards
- Roadside landscaping and associated irrigation systems
- Signs and reflectors
- Telecommunications services, including towers, poles, dishes, antennas, boxes, lines, cables, transformers, and transmission facilities
- Utility services, including towers, poles, boxes, pipes, lines, cables, and transformers
- Oil and gas pipelines and associated control devices

### **Adjacent Features**

- Fences, walls, gates, and gateposts
- Isolated rock walls and stone fences
- Telephone booths, call boxes, mailboxes, and newspaper receptacles
- Fire hydrants and alarms
- Markers, monuments, signs, and billboards
- Fragments of bypassed or demolished bridges
- Temporary roadside structures, such as seasonal vendors' stands
- Pastures, fields, crops, and orchards
- Corrals, animal pens, and dog runs
- Open space, including parks and recreational facilities

- Foundations and mapped locations of buildings or structures more than 50 years old with few or no associated artifacts or ecofacts, and with no potential for subsurface archaeological deposits
- Building and structure ruins and foundations less than 50 years old

### **Movable or Minor Objects**

- Movable vehicles
- Stationary vehicles less than 50 years old or moved within the last 50 years
- Agricultural, industrial and commercial equipment and machinery
- Sculpture, statuary, and decorative elements less than 50 years old or moved within the last 50 years

**Attachment 6**

Historic Properties Management Plan

Historic Properties Management Plan (HPMP) shall include:

- I. Introduction and Description of the Undertaking
  - a. Overview and Executive Summary
  - b. Purpose and Application of the HPMP
  - c. Regulatory context
  - d. Description of the Undertaking
  
- II. General Standards and Procedures
  - a. Professional Qualifications
  - b. Documentation Standards
  - c. Dissemination and Confidentiality of Information
  - d. Permits and Rights of Entry
  - e. Curation
  
- III. Background Information
  - a. Records and Literature Search
  - b. Archaeological Sensitivity Assessment Procedure
  - c. Correspondence with Knowledgeable Individuals and Groups
  - d. American Indian Outreach
  
- IV. Historic Context
  - a. Prehistoric Resource Types
  - b. Historic Resource Types
  - c. Environmental Context
    - i. Regional Surface Geology
    - ii. Regional Geomorphology
    - iii. Climate
    - iv. Flora and Fauna
  - d. Cultural Context
    - i. Prehistoric Archaeology
    - ii. Ethnographic Context
    - iii. Historic Context
  
- V. Identification of Historic Properties
  - a. General Methods
  - b. Evaluation
  - c. Documentation
  
- VI. American Indian Consultation Procedures
  - a. American Indians and Organizations as Concurring Parties
  - b. American Indians and Organizations as Non-Concurring Parties
  
- VII. Assessment of Effects
  - a. Criteria of Adverse Effect
  - b. Finding of Effect

- c. Consultation and Documentation of Effect Findings
- VIII. Resolution of Adverse Effects
- a. Consultation and Documentation
  - b. Avoidance
  - c. Treatment Options
  - d. Development of Historic Properties Treatment Plans
  - e. Inadvertent Discoveries

**Attachment 7**

American Indian Cultural Monitor Standards

## **Native American Heritage Commission's Guidelines for Monitors/Consultants Native American Cultural, Religious, and Burial Sites**

<http://www.nahc.ca.gov/guidelines4mon.html>

### **Requirements**

1. Required to communicate orally and in writing with local Native American tribes, project developers, archaeologists, planners and NAHC staff, and others involved in mitigation plans.
2. Required to maintain a daily log of activities and prepare well written progress reports on any "findings" at project site (i.e., human remains, associated grave goods, remains, bone fragments, beads, arrow points, pottery and other artifacts).
3. Required to prepare a final written report describing the discovery of any Native American human remains and associated grave goods, and their final disposition. This report shall contain at a minimum the date of the find, description of remains and associated grave goods, date of reburial, and the geographical location of reburial, including traditional site name if known. The report shall include a discussion of mitigation measures taken to preserve or protect Native American cultural features and, if applicable, a comparison with mitigation measures described in the environmental impact report. Information from the report may be included in the NAHC Sacred Lands Inventory.
4. Ability to identify archaeological deposits and potential areas of impact.

### **Experience**

It is recommended that each monitor/consultant have experience working with Native American cultural features under the guidance of an archaeologist that meets the professional qualifications, as defined in the Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for archaeology. Letters from an on-site archaeologist should be submitted with a copy of the archaeologist's resume.

Experience and knowledge regarding cultural, traditional, and religious practices can be gained by training from tribal elders. This experience and knowledge may be verified by the submission of such things as copies of contracts, reports, and letters from elders.

Formal education in an appropriate field, such as anthropology, archaeology, or ethnology, may be substituted for experience.

**American River Common Features GRR**

**EIS Cultural Resources Appendix**

**Enclosure 2**

Section 106 Consultation Record

## American River Common Features Project SHPO, ACHP, Sponsor Consultation Record\*

\*May not include all communication for project.

12/10/14

<b>Date</b>	<b>Type of Contact</b>	<b>Organization</b>	<b>Person Contacted</b>	<b>Contents of Communication</b>
2/1/2012	Outgoing Letter	ACHP	Reid Nelson	Inform ACHP of proposed project, process to be followed, ask for participation in PA.
2/1/2012	Outgoing Letter	SHPO	Milford Donaldson	Request comments on APE, proposed efforts to identify historic properties, plan to develop PA.
4/11/2012	Outgoing Email	State of CA	Erin Brehmer, Mary Hadden	Transmittal of draft PA for sponsor review, request comments.
4/13/2012	Incoming Email	State of CA	Erin Brehmer	Acknowledgement of receipt of PA and will sent to CVFPP and DWR cultural staff.
5/22/2012	Outgoing Email	State of CA	Erin Brehmer	Request timeframe for CVFPP and DWR review of PA.
6/13/2012	Incoming Email	State of CA	Erin Brehmer	Transmittal that DWR had no comments on PA and CVFPP transmittal of comments.
6/20/2012	Outgoing Phone Call	CVFPP	James Herota	Discussed CVFPP comments on PA, explained that CEQA specific language would not be included.
6/20/2012	Outgoing Email	State of CA	Erin Brehmer	Responses to CVFPP PA comments.
6/21/2012	Incoming Email	CVFPP	James Herota	Receipt of additional Native American contacts from CVFPP.
7/16/2012	Outgoing Letter	SHPO	Milford Donaldson, Susan Stratton, Dwight Dutsche	Letter transmitting PA for review and comment, determination of the APE, potential adverse effects, resolution of adverse effects through a PA, suggest meeting.
7/16/2012	Outgoing Letter	ACHP	Reid Nelson	Letter transmitting PA for review and comment, request notification if ACHP plans to participate in the PA.
7/16/2012	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Susan Stratton, Dwight Dutsche	Email transmittal of 7/16/12 formal letter.
7/16/2012	Outgoing Email	ACHP	Tom McCulloch	Email transmittal of 7/16/12 formal letter.
7/27/2012	Incoming Email	ACHP	Tom McCulloch	Acknowledgement of receipt of 7/16/12 letter, ask if ACHP participation is needed, ask if comments on PA needed.
7/27/2012	Outgoing Email	ACHP	Tom McCulloch	Request any comments from the ACHP on PA, ACHP participation in PA probably not needed unless ACHP thinks so after reading submitted information.
8/7/2012	Incoming Letter	ACHP	Raymond Wallace	ACHP decline to participate in PA, request final signed and executed PA once completed.
8/7/2012	Outgoing Email	ACHP	Tom McCulloch	Request for any comments on PA, acknowledge letter from ACHP declining to participate.
8/14/2012	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Susan Stratton, Dwight Dutsche	Follow up to 7/16/12 formal letter and email requesting comments on PA, proposing a meeting, transmittal of ACHP declining to participate.
9/17/2012	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Susan Stratton, Dwight Dutsche	Follow up to 7/16/12 formal letter, follow up emails on 7/16/12 and 8/14/12 requesting comments on PA and date for when comments would be available.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Type of Contact</b>	<b>Organization</b>	<b>Person Contacted</b>	<b>Contents of Communication</b>
10/10/2012	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Susan Stratton, Dwight Dutsche	Email request for consultation meeting with SHPO to include PDT (Dan Tibbitts and Sara Schultz) to discuss project and PA.
10/23/2012	Consultation Meeting	SHPO	Susan Stratton, Dwight Dutsche, Dan Tibbitts, Melissa Montag	Consultation meeting to discuss project and PA, SHPO provided comments on the PA.
10/25/2012	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Susan Stratton, Dwight Dutsche	Email addressing comments from 10/23/12 meeting, transmittal of revised PA, request concurrence on PA acceptability, propose meeting in November.
10/29/2012	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Susan Stratton, Dwight Dutsche, Brendan Greenaway, Dan Tibbitts, Melissa Montag	Email request for follow up consultation meeting to 10/23/12 meeting and 10/25/12 email and changes/revisions to PA.
11/5/2012	Consultation Meeting	SHPO	Susan Stratton, Dwight Dutsche, Brendan Greenaway, Dan Tibbitts, Sara Schultz, Melissa Montag	Consultation meeting to discuss project and PA, SHPO requested a Historic Properties Management Plan be included in PA.
11/7/2012	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Susan Stratton, Dwight Dutsche, Brendan Greenaway, Dan Tibbitts, Sara Schultz	Transmittal of current draft of PA after incorporating comments from 11/5/12 meeting, communication of project schedule and long term phasing, requested comments on draft PA by 12/31/12.
1/14/2013	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Brendan Greenaway	Email transmittal of draft PA sent 11/7/12, request comments from SHPO.
1/14/2013	Incoming Email	SHPO	Brendan Greenaway	Acknowledgement of 1/14/13 transmittal, no comments from SHPO yet. Will review, suggested sending draft PA to concurring parties.
1/14/2013	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Brendan Greenaway	Acknowledgement of 1/14/13 email from SHPO.
1/30/2013	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Susan Stratton, Brendan Greenaway	Transmittal of draft HPMP for SHPO review and comment.
2/11/2013	Outgoing Email	DWR	Jacqueline Wait	Transmittal of draft PA to sponsor, provided project information, CVFPP comments from 2012, requested comments on draft PA.
2/11/2013	Outgoing Email	SAFCA	Peter Buck	Email to inquire who at SAFCA would review PA.

Date	Type of Contact	Organization	Person Contacted	Contents of Communication
2/12/2013	Incoming Email	SAFCA	Peter Buck	Acknowledgement of 2/11/12, request PA be sent to Mr. Buck.
2/12/2013	Outgoing Email	SAFCA	Peter Buck	Transmittal of draft PA for SAFCA review.
3/14/2013	Incoming Email	SHPO	Brendan Greenaway	Acknowledgement of draft HPMP sent 1/30/13, agreed document was acceptable.
3/19/2013	Incoming Email	SAFCA	Peter Buck	Email informing Corps that draft PA is still being reviewed by SAFCA counsel.
4/10/2013	Outgoing Email	DWR	Jacqueline Wait	Follow up email to 2/11/13 email transmitting electronic documents again and requesting comments on draft PA by 5/20/13.
4/11/2013	Incoming Email	SAFCA	Peter Buck	Transmittal of SAFCA comments on draft PA.
6/13/2013	Incoming Email	SHPO	Brendan Greenaway	Queried status of PA.
6/13/2013	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Brendan Greenaway	Informed SHPO that the PA is undergoing additional review by Native Americans, ACHP has declined to participate and Corps would appreciate any comments SHPO may have on draft PA. Told SHPO of general project schedule.
6/13/2013	Incoming Email	SHPO	Brendan Greenaway	Acknowledgment of 6/13/13 email.
9/19/2013	Outgoing Email	DWR	Erin Brehmer, Jacqueline Wait	Transmittal of EIS Cultural Resources section for State/Sponsor CEQA review.
9/19/2013	Outgoing Email	DWR	Jacqueline Wait	Transmittal of Archaeological Sensitivity Analysis for State/Sponsor review.
6/12/2014	Outgoing Email	DWR	Brehmer, David Martasian, Wait	Transmittal of updated EIS/EIR Cultural Resources appendix and current version of final draft of the PA.
6/13/2014	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Brendan Greenaway	Transmittal of final draft of PA for SHPO review, summarized consultation efforts with DWR, ACHP, and tribes so far.
6/13/2014	Incoming Email	SHPO	Brendan Greenaway	Acknowledgement of 6/13/14 email transmittal. Stated SHPO will review once current draft of PA has been circulated to tribes. Asked for the review period for tribes on the current draft.
6/13/2014	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Brendan Greenaway	Response to SHPO email above, stating current review of draft PA for tribes is 30 days and that the tribes received the draft PA for a 45 day review period in 2013.
6/13/2014	Incoming Email	SHPO	Brendan Greenaway	Restated SHPO will review following the current 30 day review period. Asked to provide any response to the 30 day review period once it has passed.
6/13/2014	Outgoing Letter	SHPO	Brendan Greenaway	Outgoing letter (hand delivered) to SHPO. Requests that the SHPO concur on the Corps' determination of the APE, plans to identify cultural resources through sensitivity assessment, and provide comments on the final draft of the PA.
6/13/2014	Outgoing Letters	DWR, ACHP	Jacqueline Wait, Reid Nelson	Copy furnished (with enclosures) 6/13/14 letter to SHPO for DWR and ACHP files.
6/16/2014	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Brendan Greenaway	Response to 6/13/14 email, mentioned the Corps would like to execute the PA this fall, offered to arrange for site visit or hold a meeting to provide additional information that could help with SHPO's review.
6/17/2014	Incoming Email	SHPO	Brendan Greenaway	Response to 6/16/14 email that a field trip might be a good idea, asked for what and where the field trip could cover.

Date	Type of Contact	Organization	Person Contacted	Contents of Communication
6/17/2014	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Brendan Greenaway	Response to 6/17/14 email that the field trip could cover four locations where the Corps is proposing work to show the scope of the effort, provide information on the construction, as well as future efforts to identify cultural resources in accordance with the PA. Requested three available dates to schedule a site visit.
6/17/2014	Incoming Email	SHPO	Brendan Greenaway	Will check schedules for attendance for site visit to include Jessica Tudor and Susan Stratton.
6/26/2014	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Brendan Greenaway	Follow up to email from 6/17/14 to suggest 7/31/14 for a field visit, possibly to include stops for West Sac Project as well.
7/2/2014	Incoming Email	SHPO	Jessica Tudor	Ms. Tudor requested list of comments from Mr. Dutsche on the draft PA, and what comments may have been addressed, or not.
7/3/2014	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Jessica Tudor	Response to 7/2/14 email, provided Ms. Tudor with email from Ms. Montag to SHPO on 10/25/12 that addressed comments from SHPO and provided a new draft of the PA. Provided information that no written comments have been received, though the SHPO did suggest the development of a HPMP as an attachment to the PA, to be developed later. Also suggested the field visit, possibly for 7/31/14.
7/3/2014	Incoming Email	SHPO	Jessica Tudor	Requested information on proposed field trip on 7/31/14, as well as the timeline for the review of the draft PA, APE, and historic properties identification efforts.
7/3/2014	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Jessica Tudor	Response to 7/3/14 email, provided logistical information on proposed field trip, that the review of the draft PA can take place in a few weeks but preferably prior to field trip on 7/31/14, and the Corps' plan to release the draft PA with the draft EIS/EIR in mid-August, preferably with comments from SHPO incorporated and comments from tribes considered (if they have been received).
7/3/2014	Incoming Email	SHPO	Jessica Tudor	Ms. Tudor said she is available for field visit on 7/31/14, will check with Ms. Stratton and Mr. Greenaway on their availability.
7/3/2014	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Jessica Tudor	Forwarded 7/31/14 field visit meeting request to Ms. Tudor.
7/3/2014	Incoming Email	SHPO	Jessica Tudor	Accepted 7/31/14 field visit meeting request.
7/22/2014	Outgoing Email	DWR	Erin Brehmer, David Martasian, Jacqueline Wait	Sent email to let DWR that UAIC has requested to meet with the Corps regarding the project and PA. Asked that DWR check and confirm availability on August 4th or 5th. Asked for a response ASAP.
7/22/2014	Incoming Email	DWR	David Martasian	Acknowledged 7/22/14 email, said would check and respond ASAP.
7/22/2014	Outgoing Email	DWR	David Martasian	Acknowledged 7/22/14 email from Mr. Martasian.
7/25/2014	Incoming Email	DWR	Erin Brehmer	Response to 7/22/14 email, Ms. Wait has recommended that Anecita Agustinez attend the meeting for DWR and is available on August 5th.
7/28/2014	Incoming Phone Call	DWR	Erin Brehmer	Ms. Brehmer called to follow up to 7/25/14 email, left voice message.

Date	Type of Contact	Organization	Person Contacted	Contents of Communication
7/29/2014	Outgoing Phone Call	DWR	Erin Brehmer	Ms. Montag called Ms. Brehmer to discuss the potential meeting on August 5th, asked if Ms. Wait was planning to attend since much of the discussion may center on the project PA and Section 106 requirements. Ms. Brehmer said it was recommended that Ms. Agustinez attend for DWR.
7/29/2014	Outgoing Meeting Request	DWR	Erin Brehmer, David Martasian, Jacqueline Wait, Anecita Agustinez	Sent placeholder meeting request for 8/5/14 meeting with DWR and UAIC.
7/29/2014	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Jessica Tudor	Email to Ms. Tudor that field visit on 7/31/14 has to be cancelled due to logistical reasons. Asked for availability the week of August 11th or 18th.
7/29/2014	Incoming Email	SHPO	Jessica Tudor	Response to 7/29/14 email that those dates are generally open for Ms. Tudor.
7/31/2014	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Jessica Tudor	Asked Ms. Tudor if 8/13/14 or 8/14/14 would work better for the field visit.
7/31/2014	Incoming Email	SHPO	Jessica Tudor	Ms. Tudor responded that either date would work.
7/31/2014	Outgoing Meeting Request	SHPO	Jessica Tudor, Susan Stratton, Brendon Greenaway	Sent meeting request for field visit on 8/13/14.
7/31/2014	Incoming Email	SHPO	Jessica Tudor	Accepted 8/13/14 field visit request.
7/31/2014	Incoming Email	SHPO	Susan Stratton	Declined 8/13/14 field visit request.
7/31/2014	Incoming Email	SHPO	Jessica Tudor	Requested Word version of final draft of PA.
8/1/2014	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Jessica Tudor	In response to 7/31/14 email, sent Word version of final draft of PA.
8/1/2014	Outgoing Email	DWR	Erin Brehmer, David Martasian, Jacqueline Wait, Anecita Agustinez	Revised placeholder meeting sent on 7/29/14 to meeting times for meeting with UAIC on 8/5/14.
8/1/2014	Incoming Email	DWR	David Martasian	Accepted 8/5/14 meeting request.
8/4/2014	Incoming Email	DWR	Erin Brehmer	Accepted 8/5/14 meeting request.
8/4/2014	Incoming Email	DWR	Jacqueline Wait	Accepted 8/5/14 meeting request.
8/4/2014	Incoming Email	DWR	Anecita Agustinez	Declined 8/5/14 meeting request.
8/5/2014	Consultation Meeting	Corps, DWR, Tribes	David Martasian, Erin Brehmer, Jacqueline Wait	Consultation meeting held with UAIC and SSBMI.
8/8/2014	Incoming Email	SHPO	Jessica Tudor, Susan Stratton	Comments provided on draft PA sent 8/1/14.

Date	Type of Contact	Organization	Person Contacted	Contents of Communication
9/2/2014	Outgoing Email	DWR	David Martasian, Erin Brehmer, Jacqueline Wait, Anecita Agustinez	Sent link to Doodle poll to schedule next meeting with UAIC and SSBMI for late October/early November. Requested response to poll by 9/17/14. Welcomed receiving any comments on the draft programmatic agreement.
9/4/2014	Incoming Email	DWR	David Martasian	Responded to Doodle poll.
11/17/2014	Outgoing Email	SHPO	Jessica Tudor	Sent track changes version of draft PA responding to comments sent 8/8/14, included additional language and current version of PA that will be included with draft EIS/EIR to be released to the public in mid-December. Suggested a face-to-face meeting to resolve any lingering issues before moving to a final draft of PA.
12/10/2014	Outgoing Email	DWR	David Martasian, Erin Brehmer, Jacqueline Wait	Sent current versions of cultural resources sections from the EIS/EIR to ask if DWR has any comments or changes needed in order to comply with CEQA because the EIS/EIR will be going to the CVFPB in January for approval for public release. Stated that comments would be needed in early January to make any changes.

## American River Common Features Project Native American Consultation Record\*

\*May not include all communication for project.

1/8/15

Date	Type of Contact	Organization	Person Contacted	Contents of Communication
5/4/2011	Outgoing Letters	Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria (MITCR), Shingle Springs Bank of Miwok Indians (SSBMI), Strawberry Valley Rancheria (SVR), Tsi-Akim Maidu (TAM), United Auburn Indian Community (UAIC), Wilton Rancheria (WR), Nashville-El Dorado Miwok (NEDM), Lone Band of Miwok Indians (IBMI), El Dorado Miwok Tribe (EDMT), Enterprise Rancheria of Maidu Indians (ERMI), Buena Vista Rancheria (BVR)	Various	Letter to Native American tribes with potential interest in the American River Common Features (ARCF) Project area of potential effects (APE) informing them of upcoming geotech borings and upcoming Programmatic Agreement (PA).
5/9/2011	Incoming Letter	MITCR	Mike DeSpain	Response letter from 5/4/11 letter expressing tribe's concerns about possible cultural resources sites, unaware of sites within the project area. Requested that if cultural resources are found that a funded tribal monitor be put in place.
6/2/2011	Incoming Letter	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Response letter from 5/4/11 letter expressing tribe's concerns about possible cultural resources sites impacted by development. Requested copies of archeological reports produced for the project, future environmental documents, and opportunity for UAIC consultants to accompany Corps during field surveys. Request to set up a field visit and concurring party status on
6/24/2011	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Request initiation of Native American consultation for Natomas Levee Improvements Project (NLIP) and American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. Request environmental and cultural reports.
9/13/2011	Incoming Phone Call	SSBMI	Angela Rivera	Phone call requesting additional information on geotechnical investigations mentioned in 5/4/11 letter.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Type of Contact</b>	<b>Organization</b>	<b>Person Contacted</b>	<b>Contents of Communication</b>
9/13/2011	Outgoing Email	SSBMI	Angela Rivera	Follow up to 9/13/11 phone call, email transmittal of information on geotechnical investigations, committed to sending PA for comments when draft is ready.
9/19/2013	Incoming Email	SSBMI	Angela Rivera	Acknowledgement of 9/13/11 email transmittal, expressed interest in PA.
1/31/2012	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Request construction schedule for NLIP Phase 4 and ARCF Project.
2/1/2012	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Clarification that NLIP Phase 4 will be pulled into ARCF Project and that construction schedule will be after environmental process, executing a PA, signed Chief's report, and Congressional authorization.
2/2/2012	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Acknowledge receipt of information from 2/2/12 email, request to meet regarding ARCF and the PA.
4/3/2012	Incoming Letter	SSBMI	Daniel Fonseca	Request to meet regarding the project, to be added as a consulting party to identify TCPs in APE, and requested environmental and cultural reports.
4/25/2012	Outgoing Letter	SSBMI	Daniel Fonseca	Acknowledgement of 4/3/12 letter and plan to contact for a meeting and consult with the SSBMI on the ARCF Project.
4/25/2012	Outgoing Letter	UAIC	Gregory Baker, Marcos Guerrero	Acknowledgement of 5/9/11 request that UAIC be included survey efforts, as a concurring party to agreement documents, copies of reports, and to schedule a meeting.
4/25/2012	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Gregory Baker, Marcos Guerrero	Email transmittal of 4/25/12 letter and to schedule a tribal consultation meeting.
4/25/2012	Outgoing Email	SSBMI	Daniel Fonseca, Crystal Dilworth	Email transmittal of 4/25/12 letter and to schedule a tribal consultation meeting, suggested dates.
4/26/2012	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Acknowledgment of 4/25/12 email and dates for meeting.
4/27/2012	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Follow up to 4/26/13 email, suggested dates for meeting.
4/30/2012	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero, Greg Baker	Sent meeting request for UAIC consultation meeting on 6/12/12.
4/30/2012	Outgoing Email	SSBMI	Daniel Fonseca, Crystal Dilworth	Sent meeting request for SSBMI consultation meeting on 6/14/12.
5/11/2012	Outgoing Letter	UAIC, SSBMI, EDMT, ERMI, NEDM, IBMI, TAM, SVR, WR, Mechoopda, BVR		Letter informing of planned geotechnical investigations, request for information, , request tribes to inform Corps if they are interested in additional Section 106 compliance efforts.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Type of Contact</b>	<b>Organization</b>	<b>Person Contacted</b>	<b>Contents of Communication</b>
6/12/2012	Consultation Meeting	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero, Melodi McAdams, Danny Rey, Melissa Montag, Dan Tibbitts, Sara Schultz, Jane Rinck	Consultation meeting with the UAIC to discuss project, upcoming schedule, description of work, plan for PA. Tribe requested the PA to review when it is ready.
6/14/2012	Consultation Meeting	SSBMI	Daniel Fonseca, Andrew Godsey, Melissa Montag, Jane Rinck, Dan Tibbitts	Consultation meeting with the SSBMI to discuss project, upcoming schedule, description of work, plan for PA. Tribe requested the PA to review when it is ready. Tribe was open to creative mitigation measures for sites Corps is unable to avoid during construction or unknown affected sites.
6/21/2012	Incoming Letter	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Response letter to 5/11/12 letter indicating interest in consultation on the project, Request additional information of proposed geotechnical investigations, schedule, site visit, copies of records and literature search, involvement in developing scopes, sampling strategy, research designs, field investigations, laboratory analysis, report writing, and consideration for a tribal monitor during
7/12/2012	Outgoing Letter	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Response letter to 6/21/12 letter informing tribe that geotechnical investigations mentioned in 5/11/12 letter would not be occurring, informing tribe of upcoming PA, and proposing a meeting to discuss Section 106 consultation efforts.
8/15/2012	Outgoing Phone Call	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Called to follow up from 6/21/12 and 7/12/12 letters. Spoke to Ms. Lwenya to discuss a meeting to address concerns in 6/21/12 letter. Ms. Lwenya stated she would respond with dates for a meeting.
8/15/2012	Outgoing Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Follow up to 8/15/12 phone call reiterating that geotech investigations mentioned in 5/11/12 letter would not be occurring, but requested the tribe's involvement in development of the PA for the project.
8/22/2012	Incoming Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Acknowledgement of 8/15/12 email, will follow up with available meeting dates.
8/22/2012	Outgoing Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Acknowledgement of 8/22/12 email.
11/1/2012	Outgoing Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Follow up email to 8/15/12 requesting available dates for the BVR to meet to discuss project.
1/8/2013	Incoming Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Request to set up tribal meeting with proposed dates.
1/9/2013	Outgoing Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Response to 1/8/13 email with suggested alternate dates.
1/22/2013	Outgoing Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Follow up to 1/9/13 email to request setting up a tribal meeting, provided dates.
1/22/2013	Incoming Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Acknowledgement of 1/22/13 email, will reply with proposed dates in the future.
1/24/2012	Incoming Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Email proposing tribal meeting on 2/22/13.

Date	Type of Contact	Organization	Person Contacted	Contents of Communication
1/25/2012	Outgoing Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Follow up to 1/24/13 email communicating Corps not available to meet on 2/22/13, suggested alternate dates before and after.
2/15/2013	Outgoing Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Follow up email to 1/25/13 email to request setting up a tribal meeting, suggested meeting dates in March.
4/5/2013	Outgoing Letter	MITCR, SSBMI, SVR, TAM, UAIC, WR, NEDM, IBMI, EDMT, ERMI, BVR, Cachil DeHe Band of Wintun Indians (Cachil DeHe), Mooretown Rancheria of Maidu Indians (MRMI)		Letter providing project information, determination of possible affects, transmittal of PA for tribal review and comment, request for involvement and review within 45 days.
4/19/2013	Incoming Voicemail	IBMI	Andrew Raimey	Received call from Andrew Raimey to coordinate lone Band participation in PA with Randy Yonemura.
4/22/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	IBMI	Randy Yonemura	As requested in 4/19/13 voicemail, contacted Randy to discuss lone Band concerns, participation in PA. Conversation and follow up communication efforts were documented in a telephone conversation log.
4/22/2013	Outgoing Email	IBMI	Randy Yonemura	Follow up email to 4/22/13 phone call to discuss lone Band concerns, suggested several dates for possible meetings.
4/23/2013	Outgoing Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Follow up email to 2/15/13 email to request setting up a tribal meeting, emailed electronic versions of PA and supporting documents.
4/29/2013	Outgoing Email	IBMI	Randy Yonemura	As requested in 4/19/13 voicemail, contacted Randy to discuss lone Band concerns, participation in PA. Follow up from 4/22/13 email.
5/6/2013	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Requested updated signature page for the UAIC to sign the PA.
5/9/2013	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Response to 5/6/13 email letting Mr. Guerrero that the PA will not be ready for signature until fall/winter. Committed to continuing to keep the UAIC informed as the PA and EIS move forward.
5/13/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	IBMI	Randy Yonemura	As requested in 4/19/13 voicemail, contacted Randy to discuss lone Band concerns, participation in PA. Follow up from 4/22/13 and 4/29/13 emails. Left
5/15/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Called to follow up from 4/5/13 letter, was directed to speak to Roselynn and call back the next day.
5/15/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	EDMT		Called to follow up from 4/5/13 letter, no answer.
5/15/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	ERMI	Cindi Smith	Called to follow up from 4/5/13 letter, was directed to speak to Cindi Smith. Cindi Smith was out.
5/15/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	IBMI	Yvonne Miller	Called to follow up from 4/5/13 letter, was told to reach Ms. Miller by email.
5/15/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	NEDM	Cosme Valdez	Called to follow up from 4/5/13 letter, no answer.
5/15/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	SSBMI	Daniel Fonseca	Called to follow up from 4/5/13 letter, no answer.

Date	Type of Contact	Organization	Person Contacted	Contents of Communication
5/15/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	SSBMI	Angela Rivera	Called to follow up from 4/5/13 letter, spoke with Ms. Rivera who said she would call back.
5/15/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	SVR	Cathy Bishop	Called to follow up from 4/5/13 letter, no option to leave a voicemail message.
5/15/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	WR	Mary Daniels-Tarango	Called to follow up from 4/5/13 letter, no answer.
5/15/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	MRMI	Guy Taylor	Called to follow up from 4/5/13 letter, no answer.
5/16/2013	Outgoing Email	IBMI	Yvonne Miller	Emailed Ms. Miller to follow up from 4/5/13 letter and 5/16/13 phone call, no answer.
5/16/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	EDMT		Called to follow up from 4/5/13 letter, left message.
5/16/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	NEDM	Cosme Valdez	Called back from 5/15/13 call, spoke with Mr. Valdez. He stated no comments on the PA, does not want to meet with the Corps.
5/16/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	ERMI	Cindi Smith	Call back from 5/15/13 call, left message with Ms. Smith's voicemail.
5/16/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	SSBMI	Daniel Fonseca	Call back from 5/15/13 call, left message with Mr. Fonseca's voicemail.
5/16/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Call back from 5/15/13 call, Roselynn said she received materials from 4/5/13 letter, will speak with the tribal committee and get back to the Corps.
5/16/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	SVR	Cathy Bishop	Call back from 5/15/13 call, no option to leave a voicemail message.
5/16/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	WR	Mary Daniels-Tarango	Call back from 5/15/13 call, left message with Ms. Daniels-Tarango's voicemail.
5/16/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	MITCR	Dennis Ramirez, Mike DeSpain	Called to follow up from 4/5/13 letter, called in AM, Mr. Ramirez and Mr. DeSpain were not available. Called in PM, no answer, left messages.
5/16/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	MRMI	Guy Taylor	Call back from 5/15/13 call, left message with Mr. Taylor's voicemail.
5/16/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	Cachil DeHe	Ambar Mohammed	Called to follow up from 4/5/13 letter, left message.
5/17/2013	Incoming Voicemail	MITCR	Mike DeSpain	Requested further information on project and asked if Cachil DeHe and UAIC had been contacted.
5/17/2013	Incoming Voicemail	IBMI	Randy Yonemura	Voicemail requesting to set up meeting between Corps and Lone Band.
5/17/2013	Incoming Voicemail	SSBMI	Andrew Godsey	Received voicemail from Mr. Godsey indicating the SSBMI would like the chance to comment on the PA.
5/20/2013	Outgoing Email	MITCR	Mike DeSpain	Provided information on project, consultation with Cachil DeHe, UAIC, offered to meet with Mechoopda and/or provide more information.
5/20/2013	Incoming Email	MITCR	Mike DeSpain	Recommended UAIC as the contact for the Section 106 for the project.
5/20/2013	Outgoing Email	IBMI	Randy Yonemura	Follow up email to 5/17/13 email requesting available dates for a tribal meeting.
5/20/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	TAM	Eileen Moon	Called to follow up from 4/5/13 letter, no answer.
5/20/2013	Outgoing Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Email request for tribal consultation meeting with BVR on 5/29/13.
5/23/2013	Outgoing Email	SSBMI	Andrew Godsey, Daniel Fonseca, Angela Rivera	Follow up to voice mail message from 5/17/13 providing electronic version of the PA for review and comment, requested comments from SSBMI.
5/23/2013	Incoming Email	SSBMI	Andrew Godsey	Acknowledgement of receipt of 5/23/13 email from Corps.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Type of Contact</b>	<b>Organization</b>	<b>Person Contacted</b>	<b>Contents of Communication</b>
5/29/2013	Consultation Meeting	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya, Rhonda Pope, Jeanette Simmons, Christy, Richard, Jane Rinck, Dan Tibbitts, Melissa Montag	Tribal consultation meeting to discuss project, Section 106 compliance, project schedule, draft PA, tribal involvement.
5/29/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	IBMI	Randy Yonemura	As requested in 4/19/13 voicemail, contacted Randy to discuss lone Band concerns, participation in PA. Follow up from 4/22/13 and 4/29/13 emails and 5/13/13 voicemail. Left voicemail.
6/3/2013	Outgoing Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Email follow up to 5/29/13 tribal consultation meeting requesting comments from tribe by 6/28/13, providing additional project information.
6/5/2013	Outgoing Email	SSBMI	Andrew Godsey, Daniel Fonseca, Angela Rivera	Follow up to 5/23/13 providing electronic version of the PA for review and comment, requested comments by 6/28/13.
6/6/2013	Outgoing Letters	ERMI, WR, SVR, Kesner Flores, Cortina Band of Wintun Indians (CBWI), Marshall McKay, Yocha DeHe Wintun Nation, Rose Enos, Randy Yonemura, April Moore, Colfax-Todds Valley Consolidated Tribe (CTVCT), IBMI, SSBMI, TAM	Various	After receipt of additional Native American contacts from the NAHC, a second mailing of the 4/5/13 letter. Letter providing project information, determination of possible affects, transmittal of PA for tribal review and comment, request for involvement and review within 45 days.
6/13/2013	Incoming Letter	BVR	Rhonda Pope	Letter received 6/20/13 communicating the BVR comments on the draft PA, concerns about aspects of the PA and past tribal consultation efforts.
6/14/2013	Incoming Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Transmittal of attendee list requested in 6/3/13 email, noted postal mailing of comments from BVR on the PA.
6/18/2013	Outgoing Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya, Rhonda Pope	Acknowledge receipt of 6/14/13 email, responded to request for records and literature searches by noting confidentiality agreements with CHRIS.
6/19/2013	Incoming Phone Call	TAM	Grayson Coney	Mr. Coney called to express the interest of the T'Si-akim Maidu in the ARCF PA. He asked to be included in future EIS correspondence and said the tribe would be interesting in signing the PA as a concurring party. He also expressed that the tribe feels it would be the MLD for the project and that tribal monitors may be required. Conversation was documented in a telephone

<b>Date</b>	<b>Type of Contact</b>	<b>Organization</b>	<b>Person Contacted</b>	<b>Contents of Communication</b>
7/9/2013	Incoming Letter	Yocha Dehe Wintun Nation	Marshall McKay	Letter received 7/12/13 in response to 6/6/13 letter to tribes asking for comments on draft PA. The tribe reviewed the project and concluded it is not within the aboriginal territories of the tribe and declined comment on the project or the PA.
7/15/2013	Outgoing Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya, Rhonda Pope	Outgoing email in response to receipt of 6/13/13 letter from the tribe. Acknowledged receipt, plan to address comments from tribe, and request dates to meet to consult on project again at a later date.
9/13/2013	Outgoing Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya, Rhonda Pope	Requested dates to meet with Buena Vista in late October/early November regarding ARCF Project, PA, continuing consultation with the tribe.
9/18/2013	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Contacted the Corps in regard to the Common Features Remaining Sites construction project and asked about status of the ARCF GRR PA.
9/18/2013	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Reply to 9/18/13 email, provided information that the PA is still in draft form, EIS is expected to be out for public review in the fall (UAIC and Shingle Springs will receive the EIS and draft PA for additional review) and PA is not expected to be signed until 2014, with construction to come in following years.
10/9/2013	Outgoing Phone Call		Rose Enos	Called regarding 6/6/13 letter and was told Ms. Enos was not available and to call back later.
10/9/2013	Outgoing Phone Call		April Wallace Moore	Called regarding 6/6/13 letter and spoke to Ms. Moore. She requested that a monitor be present during construction and to be kept up to date on the project.
10/9/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	CTVCT	Judith Marks	Called and left message regarding 6/6/13 letter.
10/9/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	CTVCT	Pamela Cubbler	Called regarding 6/6/13 letter, Ms. Cubbler indicated she would like to meet, suggested possible dates in late October.
10/9/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	IBMI	Anthony Burriss	Called regarding 6/6/13 letter, message on phone said "the number is not assigned yet," unable to leave message.
10/9/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	SSBMI	Sam Daniels	Called regarding 6/6/13 letter, left message.
10/9/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	WR	Andrew Franklin	Called regarding 6/6/13 letter, was told to email Andrew Franklin.
10/9/2013	Outgoing Email	WR	Andrew Franklin	Emailed regarding 6/6/13 letter and as directed from 10/9/13 phone call to Mr. Franklin.
10/9/2013	Outgoing Email	WR	Steven Hutchason	Emailed regarding 6/6/13 letter.
10/9/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	ERMI	Art Angle	Called regarding 6/6/13 letter, was told to email Ren Reynolds.

Date	Type of Contact	Organization	Person Contacted	Contents of Communication
10/9/2013	Outgoing Email	ERMI	Ren Reynolds	Emailed regarding 6/6/13 and as directed from 10/9/13 phone call to Mr. Angle.
10/9/2013	Outgoing Email	SVR	Cathy Bishop	Emailed regarding 6/6/13 letter.
10/9/2013	Outgoing Email		Kesner Flores	Emailed regarding 6/6/13 letter.
10/9/2013	Outgoing Email	CBWI		Emailed regarding 6/6/13 letter.
10/10/2013	Outgoing Email		Randy Yonemura	Sent email regarding 6/6/13 letter and regarding project and comments on the PA.
10/10/2013	Outgoing Phone Call		Rose Enos	Called regarding 6/6/13 letter and following up from 10/9/13 call and was told Ms. Enos was not available and to call back later.
10/16/2013	Outgoing Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya, Rhonda Pope	Follow up to 9/13/13 email requesting dates to meet with Buena Vista in late October/early November regarding ARCF Project, PA, continuing consultation with the tribe.
10/18/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	CTVCT	Pamela Cubbler	Follow up to 10/9/13 phone call to schedule a meeting with the CTVCT and Ms. Cubbler. Left message.
10/18/2013	Outgoing Email	IBMI	Randy Yonemura, Yvonne Miller, IMBI Cultural Heritage	Follow up to previous attempts (last 5/20/13) to set up a meeting with the IBMI. Follow up to emails 5/20/13, 4/29/13, 4/22/13.
10/18/2013	Outgoing Phone Call		Rose Enos	Called following up from 6/6/13 letter and 10/9/13 and 10/10/13 phone calls. Ms. Enos stated she is concerned about burials and construction and asked to be kept on our mailing list and to be informed as the project moves forward. She did not want to meet with the Corps at this time.
10/18/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Follow up to 10/16/13 email requesting dates to meet with Buena Vista regarding the project, PA, continuing consultation with the tribe.
10/18/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	CTVCT	Judith Marks	Follow up to 6/6/13 letter and 10/9/13 phone call message.
10/18/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	IMBI	Anthony Burriss	Follow up to 6/6/13 letter and 10/9/13 phone call, unable to leave message because message said "the number is not assigned yet."
10/18/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	SSBMI	Sam Daniels	Follow up to 6/6/13 letter and 10/9/13 phone call message, left message asking for SSBMI to contact the Corps if they have comments, concerns, or would like to meet.
10/18/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	WR	Steven Hutchason	Follow up to 10/9/13 email, Mr. Hutchason expressed interest in commenting on the PA, asked for a Word version to provide track changes. Ms. Montag committed to sending a Word version of the PA after current OC review and asked the WR to contact the Corps with any additional comments, concerns, or requests to meet.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Type of Contact</b>	<b>Organization</b>	<b>Person Contacted</b>	<b>Contents of Communication</b>
10/18/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	SVR	Cathy Bishop	Follow up to 6/6/13 letter and 10/9/13 email to try and leave a phone call message. Voice message on phone would not allow leaving a message.
10/18/2013	Outgoing Phone Call		Kesner Flores	Follow up to 6/6/13 letter and 10/9/13 email, Mr. Flores expressed an interest in reviewing the project area to determine if it is within his interest area. Ms. Montag committed to sending a Word version of the PA for review after current OC review is completed and a new draft is ready.
10/18/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	CBWI	Charlie Wright	Follow up to 6/6/13 letter and 10/9/13 email, left voice message with Chairman Charlie Wright.
11/15/2013	Incoming Phone Call	IBMI	Randy Yonemura	Phone call requesting that the Corps meet with the Bureau of Indian Affairs (Gerald Jones) regarding the Common Features Project and general requirements the Corps may have on water projects.
11/15/2013	Outgoing Phone Call	Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA)	Gerald Jones	Spoke with Gerald Jones to get clarification on the proposed Corps/BIA/Ione Band meeting. Requested proposed agenda for proper coordination with Corps management.
11/19/2013	Outgoing Email	IBMI, BIA	Yonemura, Jones	Follow up to phone conversations on 11/15/13, requested agenda or discussion topics, proposed dates for a meeting. Provided contact information for Jane Rinck and Mark Gilfillan to coordinate if needed.
5/7/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Asked if the Corps has an electronic version of the Common Features PA.
5/13/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Response to 5/7/14 email that a current draft of the Common Features PA is still being worked on, taking into account comments received so far and that Ms. Montag will be in touch when that draft is available for review.
6/5/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero, Jason Camp	As requested in emails dated 9/18/13 and 5/7/14, provided the draft PA and attachments in electronic form for review and comment. Mentioned an official letter will be transmitted soon with a review period in that letter. Asked to provide any questions or concerns, or interest in scheduling a meeting.
6/5/2014	Outgoing Email	WR	Steven Hutchason	As requested phone call on 10/18/13, provided the draft PA and attachments in electronic form for review and comment. Mentioned an official letter will be transmitted soon with a review period in that letter. Asked to provide any questions or concerns, or interest in scheduling a meeting.

Date	Type of Contact	Organization	Person Contacted	Contents of Communication
6/5/2014	Outgoing Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya, Rhonda Pope	Follow up to most recent email on 10/18/13, provided the draft PA and attachments in electronic form for review and comment. Mentioned an official letter will be transmitted soon with a review period in that letter. Asked to provide any questions or concerns, or interest in scheduling a meeting. Asked for three available dates in June and July to schedule a meeting.
6/5/2014	Outgoing Email		Kesner Flores	As requested phone call on 10/18/13, provided the draft PA and attachments in electronic form for review and comment. Mentioned an official letter will be transmitted soon with a review period in that letter. Asked to provide any questions or concerns, or interest in scheduling a meeting.
6/5/2014	Outgoing Email	WR	Steven Hutchason	Follow up to 6/5/14 email, earlier email did not attach PA attachments. Resent with PA attachments.
6/5/2014	Outgoing Email	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya, Rhonda Pope	Follow up to 6/5/14 email, earlier email did not attach PA attachments. Resent with PA attachments.
6/5/2014	Outgoing Email		Kesner Flores	Follow up to 6/5/14 email, earlier email did not attach PA attachments. Resent with PA attachments.

Date	Type of Contact	Organization	Person Contacted	Contents of Communication
6/12/2014	Outgoing Letters	SVR, IMBI, UAIC, TAM, CTVCT, SSBMI, WR, MITCR, EDMT, ERMI, BVR, Cachil DeHe, MRMI, NEDM, CBWI	Cathy Bishop, Anthony Burris, Jason Camp, Grayson Coney, Pamela Cubbler, Sam Daniels, Mary Daniels-Tarango, Michael DeSpain, Rose Enos, Kesner Flores, Daniel Fonseca, Nicholas Fonseca, Andrew Franklin, Reno Franklin, Marcos Guerrero, Steven Hutchason, Roselynn Lwenya, Judith Marks, Yvonne Miller, Ambar Mohammed, Eileen Moon, April Wallace Moore, Glenda Nelson, Rhonda Morningstar Pope, Dennis Ramirez, Guy Taylor, Cosme Valdez, Gene Whitehouse, Charlie Wright, Randy Yonemura	Letters providing final draft of PA, summarized previous actions to consult in April/June 2013, provided sensitivity assessment for review/comment, detailed previous Section 106 consultation efforts with SHPO, ACHP, CVFPP DWR, and tribes, communication with the public via letter, requested involvement in the PA as a potential concurring party, requested comments for consideration for the final PA, interest in scheduling a meeting, and to inform the Corps if there is interest in signing the PA as a Concurring Party and any edits to signature block.
6/20/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	In response to 6/5/14 email, Mr. Guerrero asked if an MOA or addendum for sites within the APE with a high potential for adverse effects could be included with the PA, as well as if a map with sensitivity areas UAIC would like to have monitored could be included.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Type of Contact</b>	<b>Organization</b>	<b>Person Contacted</b>	<b>Contents of Communication</b>
6/23/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero, Jason Camp	Response to 6/20/14 email to iterate that the PA is the Corps' planned process to comply with Section 106, identify historic properties, and determine adverse effects once the project is authorized and that an MOA or addendum would be premature since historic properties have not yet been identified. Further iterated that the Corps welcomes UAIC's assistance identifying sensitive areas and would appreciate any information the tribe is willing to share.
6/26/2014	Outgoing Letters	BVR	Rhonda Pope, Roselynn Lwenya	Received 6/12/14 letters back as undeliverable. Re-dated letters to 6/26/14 and sent by mail again.
6/30/2014	Outgoing Email		Kesner Flores	Received hard copy of 6/12/14 letter back as unclaimed. Sent email to ask Mr. Flores for an address to re-send the hard copies to. Provided electronic copies of the documents (Letter to Mr. Flores, letter to SHPO, Word version of draft PA) sent in 6/12/14 postal mailing.
7/1/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Requested to meet regarding the project to share UAIC maps and to start to identify the need to ground truth locations. Requested to meet the week of July 21st.
7/1/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero, Jason Camp	Replied to 7/1/14 email from Mr. Guerrero that Ms. Montag is not available the week of the 21st, but would be available the week of the 14th, or the 28th or 29th. Or could scheduled for August. Also requested that UAIC let Ms. Montag know if they would like other Corps personnel to attend meeting.
7/14/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero, Jason Camp	Follow up to email sent on 7/1/14 to inquire if Mr. Guerrero would still like to schedule a meeting. Provided July 16-18, 28, 29, August 4-6 as available, or could schedule for later in August.
7/15/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero, Jason Camp	Response to 7/14/14 email, suggested 7/29/14 to meet.
7/15/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero, Jason Camp	Confirmed 7/29/14 would likely work, asked who from the Corps UAIC would like to have present at the meeting so Ms. Montag can coordinate.
7/15/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero, Jason Camp	Mr. Guerrero suggested the Corps PM and those in charge at SAFCA attend the 7/29/14 meeting.
7/15/2014	Returned Mailing	TAM	Grayson Coney	Received 6/12/14 letters back as unclaimed.
7/15/2014	Outgoing Phone Call	TAM	Grayson Coney	Called Mr. Coney to confirm mailing address, he confirmed the correct mailing and was out of town.
7/15/2014	Outgoing Letter	TAM	Grayson Coney	Resent 6/12/14 letter and draft PA.

Date	Type of Contact	Organization	Person Contacted	Contents of Communication
7/15/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero, Jason Camp	Reply to 7/15/14 email that Corps PM is not available on 7/29/14, suggested 8/1 or 8/4-8/6. Also explained that DWR is the non-Federal sponsor the ARCF Project and offered to coordinate their attendance at meeting, depending on UAIC's preference.
7/16/2014	Returned Mailing		Randy Yonemura	Received 6/12/14 letters back as unclaimed.
7/16/2014	Outgoing Phone Call		Randy Yonemura	Called and left message that 6/12/14 letter was returned and requested a current address to send the letter and final draft PA to.
7/16/2014	Outgoing Email		Randy Yonemura	Sent 6/12/14 letter, enclosures, and copy of 6/12/14 SHPO letter by email to email addresses on file. Asked if Mr. Yonemura has any questions or would like to discuss to contact Ms. Montag.
7/18/2014	Incoming Email		Randy Yonemura	Mr. Yonemura asked that the document be re-sent to him on 7/24/14. Prefers a hard copy be sent.
7/18/2014	Incoming Phone Call		Randy Yonemura	Mr. Yonemura asked that the document be re-sent to him on 7/24/14. Ms. Montag confirmed it will be sent by mail on 7/24/14. Mr. Yonemura said he would review the documentation and get back in touch with Ms. Montag.
7/22/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Reply to 7/15/14 email, suggested 8/4/14 or 8/5/14 for a meeting with the Corps and UAIC, agreed that DWR should be invited to attend.
7/22/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero, Jason Camp, Andrew Godsey	Reply to 7/22/14 email, Ms. Montag said she would coordinate with DWR for availability for a 8/4/14 or 8/5/14 meeting. Noted that Mr. Guerrero included Mr. Godsey on his 7/22/14 and asked if UAIC is requesting a joint meeting with SSBMI invited to attend.
7/24/2014	Outgoing Letter		Randy Yonemura	Re-sent via USPS 6/12/14 mailing as Mr. Yonemura requested during phone call on 7/18/14 be sent on 7/24/14.
7/24/2014	Outgoing Email		Randy Yonemura	Followed up with email to Mr. Yonemura letting him know the 6/12/14 letter was re-sent in today's mail, as he requested.
7/28/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Email from Mr. Guerrero asking if there was still a meeting scheduled for 7/29/14 (which had been previously discussed to be moved to either 8/4/14 or 8/5/14).
7/29/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero, Jason Camp, Andrew Godsey	Response to 7/28/14 email that Ms. Montag thought the 8/4/14 or 8/5/14 were the meeting dates being discussed. Suggested 8/5/14 and asked Mr. Guerrero to respond with an available time.
7/31/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero, Jason Camp, Andrew Godsey	Follow up to 7/29/14 email to ask if 8/5/14 will work for a meeting, and the time UAIC would like to meet.
8/1/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Response to 7/31/14 email suggesting 10AM for meeting on 8/5/14.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Type of Contact</b>	<b>Organization</b>	<b>Person Contacted</b>	<b>Contents of Communication</b>
8/1/2014	Outgoing Meeting Request	UAIC, SSBMI	Marcos Guerrero, Jason Camp, Andrew Godsey	Sent meeting request for 8/5/14 for 10AM-12PM at UAIC offices in Auburn. Suggested the Corps would bring information on the project, the PA, and that DWR is planning to attend. Requested that UAIC indicate if there is specific information they are interested in or agenda items they want to discuss that they let Ms. Montag know.
8/1/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Accepted 8/5/14 meeting request.
8/4/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Melodi McAdams	Requested GIS shape files for APE to prepare for meeting on 8/5/14.
8/4/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Melodi McAdams, Marcos Guerrero, Jason Camp	Sent GID shape files of APE as requested, emphasized that the APE is very approximate and will be refined during planning and design for construction and potentially as a result of future environmental and cultural resources investigations.
8/4/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Melodi McAdams	Acknowledgement of receipt of 8/4/14 email with GIS shape files.
8/5/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Requested that Ms. Montag bring archeological site maps and a brief overview of cultural resources in the APE. Indicated UAIC's interest in discussing site eligibility, burial plans, and potential adverse effects.
8/5/2014	Consultation Meeting	UAIC, SSBMI, USACE, DWR	Peter Wakeland, Jason Camp, Melodi McAdams, Marcos Guerrero, Josh Stewart, Donald Rey, Andrew Godsey, Kara Perry, Dan Tibbitts, Melissa Montag, David Martasian, Erin Brehmer, Jacqueline Wait	Meeting with UAIC and SSBMI to discuss concerns of the tribes regarding the ARCF Project including treatment of burials, efforts to identify cultural resources of significance to the tribes, tribal monitors, the draft programmatic agreement. All parties agreed regular scheduled meetings would help ease the process along, comments on the programmatic agreement were requested from the tribes by late September for consideration in the version included in the draft EIS/EIR.
8/5/2014	Outgoing Email	SSBMI	Andrew Godsey, Kara Perry	As requested during consultation meeting with UAIC and SSBMI on 8/5/14, transmitted electronic version of the PA and attachments. The previous draft version of the PA was also transmitted via email on 5/23/13 and 6/5/13.
8/5/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Melodi McAdams, Marcos Guerrero, Jason Camp	Requested meeting attendee list from 8/5/14 meeting with UAIC, SSBMI, Corps and DWR.
8/6/2014	Outgoing Email	SSBMI	Andrew Godsey, Kara Perry	Re-send of 8/5/14 email with draft PA attachments. Email sent on 8/5/14 did not attach the PA attachments correctly.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Type of Contact</b>	<b>Organization</b>	<b>Person Contacted</b>	<b>Contents of Communication</b>
8/7/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Melodi McAdams	Reply to 8/5/14 email request, sent meeting attendees list from 8/5/14 meeting.
8/19/2014	Incoming Letter	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	(Letter received 10/16/14) Follow up letter from 8/5/14 consultation meeting requesting the Corps and DWR provide UAIC with: pre-burial plan, confidentiality and data sharing agreement, tribal signatory status on PA, tribal preference on scientific analysis, contractor selection, compensation for tribal monitors and information from tribes.
9/2/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC, SSBMI	Marcos Guerrero, Jason Camp, Andrew Godsey	Sent link to Doodle poll to schedule next meeting with UAIC and SSBMI for late October/early November. Requested response to poll by 9/17/14. Welcomed receiving any comments on the draft programmatic agreement.
9/3/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Responded with available dates for next meeting, asked when comments on PA are due.
9/3/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC, SSBMI, DWR	Jason Camp, Marcos Guerrero, Andrew Godsey, Dan Tibbitts, David Martasian, Erin Brehmer, Jacqueline Wait, Anecita Agustinez	Replied to 9/3/14 email from Mr. Guerrero that the last comment review period for the draft of the PA closed July 12, 2014, but that review of the draft is still open. The draft EIS/EIR will include comments received up to August 2014.
9/3/2014	Incoming Email	SSBMI	SSBMI	Responded to Doodle poll with available dates.
9/4/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC, SSBMI, DWR	Jason Camp, Marcos Guerrero, Andrew Godsey, Dan Tibbitts, David Martasian, Erin Brehmer, Jacqueline Wait, Anecita Agustinez	Asked potential meeting attendees to double check their available dates since to date with six respondents there is not a date that lines up for a meeting from October 31-November 19.
9/24/2014	Outgoing Meeting Request	UAIC, SSBMI, DWR	Jason Camp, Marcos Guerrero, Andrew Godsey, Dan Tibbitts, David Martasian, Erin Brehmer, Jacqueline Wait, Anecita Agustinez	Sent meeting request for 11/3/14 10:00-12:00 meeting at Corps offices.
9/24/2014	Incoming Email	DWR	David Martasian	Declined 11/3/14 meeting request.
9/24/2014	Incoming Email	DWR	Anecita Agustinez	Accepted 11/3/14 meeting request.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Type of Contact</b>	<b>Organization</b>	<b>Person Contacted</b>	<b>Contents of Communication</b>
9/24/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Accepted 11/3/14 meeting request.
9/24/2014	Incoming Email	DWR	Erin Brehmer	Accepted 11/3/14 meeting request.
10/1/2014	Incoming Email	DWR	Jacqueline Wait	Declined 11/3/14 meeting request.
10/28/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC, SSBMI, DWR	Jason Camp, Marcos Guerrero, Andrew Godsey, Dan Tibbitts, David Martasian, Erin Brehmer, Jacqueline Wait, Anecita Agustinez	Sent DRAFT meeting agenda for 11/3/14, requested any additional topics for discussion ASAP.
10/31/2014	Incoming Email	SSBMI	Kara Perry	Accepted 11/3/14 meeting request.
10/31/2014	Incoming Email	SSBMI	Cynthia Franco	Accepted 11/3/14 meeting request.
11/3/2014	Consultation Meeting	UAIC, SSBMI, DWR	Marcos Guerrero, Kara Perry, Cynthia Franco, Erin Brehmer, Anecita Agustinez	Consultation meeting to discuss ongoing ARCF project schedule and activities, outstanding topics: pre-burial plan, confidentiality and data sharing agreement, tribal signatory status on PA, tribal preference on scientific analysis, contractor selection, compensation for tribal monitors and information from tribes. Proposed a field visit of Natomas area in January.
11/6/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Asked to be sent the RFP for ARCF cultural services, asked if the tribe would be able to submit a bid and asked to be integrated into this process.
11/7/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero, Jason Camp, Josh Garcia	In response to 11/6/14 email, Ms. Montag stated cultural resources work under the ARCF PA is not moving forward for several months or longer, will likely be awarded under the Planning IDIQ. Provided information that a new Planning IDIQ is likely to be advertised in the next 30-60 days, that the Corps is looking for a firm to address multiple disciplines (planning, environmental, economics, cultural), to check <a href="https://www.fbo.gov/">https://www.fbo.gov/</a> for listings of federal contracts, and further information cannot be provided because it could be perceived as providing a potential contractor an unfair advantage. For further information, suggested contacting Josh Garcia as the Planning IDIQ COR.

Date	Type of Contact	Organization	Person Contacted	Contents of Communication
11/7/2014	Outgoing Meeting Request	UAIC, SSBMI, DWR	Jason Camp, Marcos Guerrero, Andrew Godsey, Kara Perry, Cynthia Franco, Dan Tibbitts, Sara Schultz, David Martasian, Erin Brehmer, Jacqueline Wait, Anecita Agustinez, Mark Gilfillan	Sent meeting request for 1/6/15 field visit to Natomas Basin.
11/7/2014	Outgoing Meeting Request	UAIC, SSBMI, DWR	Jason Camp, Marcos Guerrero, Andrew Godsey, Kara Perry, Cynthia Franco, Dan Tibbitts, Sara Schultz, David Martasian, Erin Brehmer, Jacqueline Wait, Anecita Agustinez, Mark Gilfillan	Sent backup meeting request for 1/13/15 field visit to Natomas Basin.
11/7/2014	Incoming Email	SSBMI	Kara Perry	Accepted 1/6/15 and 1/13/15 meeting requests.
11/7/2014	Incoming Email	DWR	Jacqueline Wait	Accepted 1/6/15 and 1/13/15 meeting requests.
11/7/2014	Incoming Email	USACE	Sara Schultz	Accepted 1/6/15 and 1/13/15 meeting requests.
11/7/2014	Incoming Email	USACE	Dan Tibbitts	Accepted 1/6/15 and 1/13/15 meeting requests.
11/7/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Accepted 1/6/15 and 1/13/15 meeting requests.
11/7/2014	Incoming Email	USACE	Mark Gilfillan	Accepted 1/6/15 meeting, declined 1/13/15 meeting.
11/10/2014	Incoming Email	SSBMI	Cynthia Franco	Accepted 1/6/15 meeting request.
11/12/2014	Incoming Email	DWR	Erin Brehmer	Accepted 1/6/15 and 1/13/15 meeting requests.
11/12/2014	Incoming Email	DWR	Anecita Agustinez	Accepted 1/6/15 and 1/13/15 meeting requests.
12/1/2014	Incoming Email	SSBMI	Daniel Fonseca	Accepted 1/6/15 meeting request.
12/17/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	In response to 6/5/14 email transmittal of electronic version of draft PA, UAIC submitted track changes of comments on the document.
12/18/2014	Outgoing Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero, Jason Camp, Melodi McAdams, Donald Rey	In response to 12/17/14 email, thanked Mr. Guerrero for providing UAIC comments on the draft PA.

Date	Type of Contact	Organization	Person Contacted	Contents of Communication
12/29/2014	Outgoing Email		Jason Camp, Marcos Guerrero, Andrew Godsey, Kara Perry, Cynthia Franco, Dan Tibbitts, Sara Schultz, David Martasian, Erin Brehmer, Jacqueline Wait, Anecita Agustinez, Mark Gilfillan	Sent updated meeting request for 1/6/15 field visit. Included meeting location, information on weather, tentative agenda.
12/29/2014	Incoming Email	UAIC	Marcos Guerrero	Accepted 1/6/15 meeting request.
1/5/2015	Incoming Email	UAIC	Jason Camp	Accepted 1/6/15 meeting request.
1/6/2015	Field Visit	UAIC, SSBMI, DWR, RD1000	Melissa Montag, Dan Tibbitts, Jason Camp, Marcos Guerrero, Donald Rey, Melodi McAdams, Kara Perry, Cynthia Franco, David Martasian, Erin Brehmer, Jacqueline Wait, Anecita Agustinez, Paul Devereux	Field visit of Natomas Basin, beginning south on Garden Highway with stops at San Juan Road, at pump station, Natomas Cross Canal, Pleasant Grove Creek Canal, Natomas East Main Drain Canal. Corps staff provided information on past NLIP work completed, types of alternatives being considered for Natomas, plans for compliance with Section 106.
1/6/2015	Outgoing Email	UAIC, SSBMI, DWR, RD1000	Melissa Montag, Dan Tibbitts, Jason Camp, Marcos Guerrero, Donald Rey, Melodi McAdams, Kara Perry, Cynthia Franco, David Martasian, Erin Brehmer, Jacqueline Wait, Anecita Agustinez, Paul Devereux	Ms. Montag transmitted the meeting attendance sheet for the 1/6/15 meeting and stated she would look to April to schedule the next quarterly meeting. Provided the general information that the draft EIS/EIR for the ARCF GRR will be released for public review soon and UAIC and SSBMI are on the mailing list to receive copies. Ms. Montag asked that if there is anything to discuss before the next meeting to please get in contact with her.

Date	Type of Contact	Organization	Person Contacted	Contents of Communication
1/8/2015	Consultation Meeting	SSBMI	Kara Perry, Cynthia Franco	Met with SSBMI representatives to specifically address Natomas Reach H borings, but also touched on overall ARCF GRR topics. Ms. Perry requested an electronic copy of the draft PA (previously emailed to Andrew Godsey 5/23/13 and Mr. Godsey and Ms. Perry on 8/61/14).
1/8/2015	Outgoing Email	SSBMI	Kara Perry, Cynthia Franco, Mark Gilfillan	Email transmittal of ARCF draft PA and PA attachments as requested in 1/8/15 consultation meeting. Explained that the PA covers Natomas activities, as well as future work in other basins, welcomed comments from the tribe.
1/8/2015	Outgoing Email	SSBMI	Kara Perry, Cynthia Franco, Mark Gilfillan	Resent 1/8/15 email with PA attachments only.
1/8/2015	Incoming Phone Call	BVR	Roselynn Lwenya	Ms. Lwenya returned a phone call regarding work for the ARCF Reach H project. Included in the conversation, Ms. Montag expressed that if BVR would like to meet to discuss the ARCF projects or any other Corps projects to notify the Corps. Ms. Lwenya stated she would provide this information to the BVR board and would respond to Ms. Montag if the tribe would like to meet.

## American River Common Features Project Public Involvement Consultation Record\*

\*May not include all communication for project.

12/10/14

Date	Type of Contact	Organization	Person Contacted	Contents of Communication
4/5/2013	Outgoing Letter	Various Historic Societies/Groups of Interest	To all interested parties	Letter providing project description and map, requesting any information on significant cultural resources.
4/8/2013	Incoming Email	Center for Sacramento History	Pat Johnson	Acknowledgement of 4/5/13 letter.
4/22/2013	Returned Letter	California Historical Building Safety Board		4/5/13 letter returned marked as "Not Deliverable as Addressed, Unable to Forward."
4/22/2013	Returned Letter	California Institute for Rural Studies		4/5/13 letter returned marked as "Attempted Not Known."
4/22/2013	Returned Letter	Discovery Museum of Sacramento		4/5/13 letter returned marked as "Not Deliverable as Addressed, Unable to Forward."
4/22/2013	Returned Letter	West Sacramento Museum and Visitor Center		4/5/13 letter returned marked as "Not Deliverable as Addressed, Unable to Forward."
11/19/2013	Returned Letter	Association for Northern California Records and Research		4/5/13 letter returned marked as "Return to Sender."

**American River Common Features GRR**

**EIS Cultural Resources Appendix**

**Enclosure 3**

Consultation with the SHPO



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Milford Wayne Donaldson  
State Historic Preservation Officer  
Office of Historic Preservation  
P.O. Box 942896  
Sacramento, California 94296-0001

FEB 01 2012

Dear Mr. Donaldson:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project near Sacramento, California. The ARCF Project is being developed to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento, including the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project is the State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board.

Pursuant to 36 CFR Part 800.3 we are initiating the Section 106 process for the ARCF Project and we are asking for your concurrence with our determination of the area of potential effects (APE) for the ARCF Project in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800.4(a)(1). We are also asking for your comments on our proposed efforts to identify historic properties pursuant to 36 CFR Part 800.4. We are also proposing to develop a programmatic agreement (PA) for the ARCF Project in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800.14(b).

The Corps has undertaken or has been the regulatory agency for multiple efforts to reduce flood risk in the region and the Sacramento and American River watersheds. Many of these efforts have resulted from authority given in the Water Resources Development Acts of 1996 and 1999. Because of the complex nature of these different studies and efforts, we have prepared a short summary document describing the authorizations for the projects in the region, what has been constructed, what agency or partner completed the construction, previous compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, and the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, and the planned future activities within the watersheds (Enclosure 1).

The APE for the ARCF Project includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 18 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River immediately downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; approximately 5 miles of the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal; approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison

Creek; approximately 1.5 miles of the north and south banks of Dry/Robla Creeks; and approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek. The APE is shown in Enclosure 2.

We have completed a records and literature search of the APE at the North Central Information Center at California State University, Sacramento and at the Northeast Information Center at California State University, Chico in 2008. The records and literature search identified 136 cultural resources and 285 surveys and inventories conducted within and nearby the ARCF Project APE. Portions of the APE have been previously surveyed but the majority of the APE has not been intensively surveyed for cultural resources in the last ten years.

Because the APE for the ARCF Project covers a large geographic area and is largely located along rivers, which have been shown to be sensitive for buried resources, we are developing two predictive models to extrapolate archaeological sensitivity over un-surveyed portions of the APE. The first model will be a general model of site locations that will anticipate the likelihood that any one or more spots in the study area will be in an archaeological site. The second model will highlight portions of the study area where we would be more or less likely to find buried archaeological materials. Once the predictive models have been completed we plan to demonstrate their accuracy through field testing. Ultimately we plan to use the predictive models to assist with planning and evaluating alternatives to avoid adverse effects to cultural resources whenever and wherever possible.

A number of possible measures may be considered in order to reduce the flood risk to the City of Sacramento. The measures under consideration are described in Enclosure 1. Because the ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases and may result in adverse effects to historic properties, we are proposing to develop a PA to govern the implementation of our compliance efforts. We are working on a draft PA and plan to coordinate the execution of the PA with you and other potential signatory and concurring parties.

We obtained a list of potentially interested Native Americans from the Native American Heritage Commission and contacted them in letters dated May 4, 2011 to inquire if they have knowledge of locations of archeological sites, or areas of traditional cultural value or concern in or near the ARCF Project APE. Both the United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria and the Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria have contacted us and expressed interest in the ARCF Project. We plan to continue to communicate with those tribes, as well as others that may have an interest in the ARCF Project as we comply with Section 106 and develop a PA.

Pursuant to 36 CFR Part 800.4(a)(1), we request your comments on our preliminary determination of the APE for the ARCF Project. We also request any comments your office may have of our proposed efforts to identify historic properties under 36 CFR Part 800.4 and our plan

to develop a PA in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800.14(b). We would like to schedule a meeting to meet with you and your staff to discuss the ARCF Project and answer any questions you may have about the project or our proposed Section 106 compliance efforts.

Correspondence may be sent to Ms. Melissa Montag, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922. If you have any questions or would like additional information about the Section 106 compliance and consultation, please contact Ms. Montag at (916) 557-7907 or by email at: [Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil](mailto:Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil). Please contact Mr. Dan Tibbitts, Project Manager, at (916) 557-7372 with any specific project questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. Kirchner", with a flourish at the end.

Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosures



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Milford Wayne Donaldson  
State Historic Preservation Officer  
Office of Historic Preservation  
P.O. Box 942896  
Sacramento, California 94296-0001

JUL 16 2012

Dear Mr. Donaldson:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to transmit a draft programmatic agreement (PA) for the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project near Sacramento, California. The ARCF Project is being developed to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento, including the Natomas Basin, areas along the north and south banks of the American River, and the east bank of the Sacramento River. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project is the State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board.

We previously contacted you in a letter dated February 1, 2012, asking for your concurrence with our determination of the area of potential effects (APE), for your comments on our proposed efforts to identify historic properties, and to inform you of our proposed plan to develop a PA for the ARCF Project (Enclosure 1). The ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and it may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a PA to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 2).

Included as attachments to the PA are a map of the APE (Enclosure 2, Attachment 1) and a project description for the ARCF Project (Enclosure 2, Attachment 2). We have also contacted the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation to ask for their comments on the proposed ARCF Project. They have also received the draft PA for their review and comment.

On several prior occasions we have been in contact with potentially interested Native Americans, asking for their participation in the Section 106 compliance efforts for the ARCF Project. We have met with the United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria and Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians on the ARCF Project. As we develop the PA and comply with Section 106, we will continue to involve these tribes, as well as other tribes identified by the Native American Heritage Commission as having an interest in the APE.

Pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b)(2)(i), we request your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project. We ask that you review the enclosed PA and provide us with comments within 45 days. Additionally, we would like to schedule a time to meet with you and your staff to discuss the ARCF Project and answer any questions you may have about the project or our proposed Section 106 compliance efforts.

Correspondence may be sent to Ms. Melissa Montag, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922. If you have any questions or would like additional information about the Section 106 compliance and consultation, please contact Ms. Montag at (916) 557-7907 or by email at: [Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil](mailto:Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil). Please contact Mr. Dan Tibbitts, Project Manager, at (916) 557-7372 with any specific project questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Alicia E. Kirchner". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosures



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Dr. Carol Roland-Nawi  
State Historic Preservation Officer  
Department of Parks and Recreation  
Office of Historic Preservation  
1725 23<sup>rd</sup> Street, Suite 100  
Sacramento, CA 94296-0001

Dear Dr. Roland-Nawi:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (NHPA), we are writing to continue consultation on the American River Common Features (ARCF) Project near Sacramento, California. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We have previously contacted your office in letter dated February 1, 2012, which documented our determination of the area of potential effects (APE), and requested comments on our efforts to identify historic properties and our plan to develop a programmatic agreement (PA). In a letter July 16, 2012, we transmitted the draft PA for review and requested comments, provided an update of consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) and potentially interested Native American tribes, and requested to meet on the ARCF Project. Staff from my office met with Ms. Susan Stratton, Mr. Dwight Dutsche, and Mr. Brendan Greenaway of your office in meetings on October 29, 2012 and November 5, 2012 to discuss the ARCF Project and the planned efforts to comply with Section 106 of the NHPA. Previous consultation with your office on the ARCF Project is included in Enclosure 1.

Pursuant to 36 CFR Part 800.3 we are requesting your concurrence with our determination of the area of potential effects (APE) for the ARCF Project in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800.4(a)(1). We are also providing information on our efforts to identify historic properties pursuant to 36 CFR Part 800.4 and we

are providing the most recent final draft of the PA for the ARCF Project for your final review and comment before we plan to execute the PA. The final draft of the PA is included in Enclosure 2.

The Corps has undertaken or has been the regulatory agency for multiple efforts to reduce flood risk in the region and the Sacramento and American River watersheds. Many of these efforts have resulted from authority given in the Water Resources Development Acts of 1996 and 1999. Because of the complex nature of these different studies and efforts, we have prepared a short summary document describing the authorizations for the projects in the region, what has been constructed, what agency or partner completed the construction, previous compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, and the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, and the planned future activities within the watersheds (Enclosure 2, Attachment 4).

We have determined that the APE for the ARCF Project includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal; approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal. Most of the activities planned for the ARCF Project will be confined to the levees or the immediately adjacent river banks near the levees, however, the APE for the ARCF Project includes areas within the American River Parkway and along Dry and Robla Creeks because it is anticipated that there may be visual or landscape impacts to potential historic properties in those areas. The APE is shown in Enclosure 2, Attachment 3.

We have completed a records and literature search of the APE at the North Central Information Center at California State University, Sacramento and at the Northeast Information Center at California State University, Chico in 2006 and 2007, and updated in 2010 and 2013. The records and literature search identified 61 known cultural resources within and nearby the ARCF Project APE. Portions of the APE have been previously surveyed but the majority of the APE has not been intensively surveyed for cultural resources in the last ten years.

Because the APE for the ARCF Project covers a large geographic area and is mostly located along rivers, which have been shown to be sensitive for buried resources, we have developed two predictive models to extrapolate archaeological sensitivity over un-surveyed portions of the APE. The first model is a general model of site locations that anticipates the likelihood that any one or more spots in the study area will be in an archaeological site. The second model highlights portions of the APE where we would be more or less likely to find buried archaeological materials. Ultimately we plan to use the predictive models to assist with planning and evaluating alternatives to avoid adverse effects to cultural resources whenever and wherever possible. The models and detailed information on the archaeological sensitivity assessment are included in Enclosure 3. We request any comments you may have on the archaeological sensitivity assessment.

A number of possible measures may be considered in order to reduce the flood risk to the City of Sacramento. The measures under consideration are described in Attachment 4 of Enclosure 2. Because the ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases and may result in adverse effects to historic properties, we have developed a PA to govern the implementation of our compliance efforts. The PA has been provided to your office, the ACHP, CVFPP, Department of Water Resources (DWR), SAFCA, and potentially interested American Indian Tribes and interested American Indian individuals for review and comment. In a letter dated August 7, 2012, the ACHP declined to participate in consultation for the ARCF Project (Enclosure 2, Attachment 2). Comments were received from the CVFPP, DWR, SAFCA, and American Indian Tribes and have been considered in this current final draft of the PA.

In April 2013, letters to 100 historical societies, museums, state historic parks, associations with historic interests, local city and county groups, and groups of various prehistoric and historic interests were sent providing a description and map of the project and requesting information on cultural resources within the APE. One response, from the Center for Sacramento History, was received, noting they would keep our letter on file. In accordance with 36 CFR § 800.14(b)(2)(ii), we will also provide the final draft PA with the forthcoming Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report which will be released for public review this summer.

We obtained a list of potentially interested American Indian tribes and interested American Indian individuals from the Native American Heritage Commission and contacted them in 2011, 2012, and 2013 to inquire if they have knowledge of locations of archeological sites, or areas of traditional cultural value or concern in or near the ARCF Project APE. The United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn

Rancheria (UAIC), the Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians (SSBMI), the Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria, the Lone Band of Miwok Indians, and the Buena Vista Rancheria (BVR) have contacted us and expressed interest in the ARCF Project. We have met with the UAIC, the SSBMI, and the BVR and we plan to continue to communicate with those tribes, as well as others that may have an interest in the ARCF Project as we execute the PA in compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA. A consultation log of communications with American Indian tribes and American Indian individuals for the ARCF Project is included as Enclosure 4.

Pursuant to 36 CFR Part 800.4(a)(1), we request your comments on our determination of the APE for the ARCF Project. We also request any comments your office may have of our efforts to identify historic properties under 36 CFR Part 800.4 and any comments you may have on the final draft of the PA for the ARCF Project which was developed in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800.14(b).

Correspondence may be sent to Ms. Melissa Montag, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922. If you have any questions or would like additional information about the Section 106 compliance and consultation, please contact Ms. Montag at (916) 557-7907 or by email at: [Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil](mailto:Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil). Please contact Mr. Dan Tibbitts, Project Manager, at (916) 557-7372 with any specific project questions.

Sincerely,

  
for Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosures

cc: (w/o enclosures)

Cathy Bishop, Chairperson, Strawberry Valley Rancheria, 1540 Strader Avenue,  
Sacramento, California 95815

Anthony Burris, Lone Band of Miwok Indians, P.O. Box 699, Plymouth, California  
95669

Jason Camp, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, United Auburn Indian Community  
of the Auburn Rancheria, 10720 Indian Hill Road, Auburn, California 95603

Grayson Coney, Tsi-Akim Maidu, P.O. Box 1316, Colfax, California 95713

Pamela Cubbler, Colfax-Todds Valley Consolidated Tribe, P.O. Box 734, Foresthill, California 95631

Sam Daniels, Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians, P.O. Box 1340, Shingle Springs, California 95682

Mary Daniels-Tarango, Chairperson, Wilton Rancheria, 7916 Farnell Way, Sacramento, California 95823

Michael D. DeSpain, Director of OEPP, Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria, 125 Mission Ranch Boulevard, Chico, California 95926

El Dorado Miwok Tribe, P.O. Box 711, El Dorado, California 95623

Rose Enos, 15310 Bancroft Road, Auburn, California 95603

Kesner Flores, P.O. Box 1047, Wheatland, California 95692

Daniel Fonseca, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians, P.O. Box 1340, Shingle Springs, California 95682

Nicholas Fonseca, Chairperson, Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians, P.O. Box 1340, Shingle Springs, California 95682

Andrew Franklin, Wilton Rancheria, 9300 W. Stockton Blvd, Suite 200, Elk Grove, California 95758

Reno Franklin, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, Enterprise Rancheria of Maidu Indians, 2133 Monte Vista Avenue, Oroville, California 95966

Marcos Guerrero, Cultural Resources Manager, United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria, 10720 Indian Hill Road, Auburn, California 95603

Steven Hutchason, Executive Director of Environmental Resources, Wilton Rancheria, 9300 W. Stockton Blvd, Suite 200, Elk Grove, California 95758

Roselynn Lwenya, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, Buena Vista Rancheria, P.O. Box 162283, Sacramento, California 95816

Judith Marks, Colfax-Todds Valley Consolidated Tribe, 1068 Silverton Circle, Lincoln, California 95648

Yvonne Miller, Chairperson, Lone Band of Miwok Indians, P.O. Box 699, Plymouth, California 95669

Ambar Mohammed, Cachil DeHe Band of Wintun Indians of the Colusa Indian Community of the Colusa Rancheria, 3730 State Highway 45 #B, Colusa, California 95932

Eileen Moon, Vice Chairperson, 760 South Auburn Street, Suite 2-C, Grass Valley, California 95945

April Wallace Moore, 19630 Placer Hills Road, Colfax, California 95713

Rhonda Morningstar Pope, Chairperson, Buena Vista Rancheria, P.O. Box 162283, Sacramento, California 95816

Glenda Nelson, Chairperson, Enterprise Rancheria of Maidu Indians, 2133 Monte Vista Avenue, Oroville, California 95966

Dennis Ramirez, Chairperson, Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria, 125 Mission Ranch Boulevard, Chico, California 95926

Guy Taylor, Representative, Mooretown Rancheria of Maidu Indians, 31 Alverde Drive, Oroville, California, 95966

Cosme Valdez, Interim Chief Executive Officer, Nashville-El Dorado Miwok, P.O. Box 580986, Elk Grove, California 95758

Gene Whitehouse, Chairperson, United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria, 10720 Indian Hill Road, Auburn, California 95603

Charlie Wright, Chairperson, Cortina Wintun Environmental Protection Agency, P.O. Box 1630, Williams, California 95987

Randy Yonemura, 4305 39<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Sacramento, California 95824

cc: (w/enclosures)

Reid Nelson, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, 401 F Street NW, Suite 308, Washington, DC 20001-2637

Jacqueline Wait, Department of Water Resources, Division of Environmental Services, Environmental Compliance & Evaluation Branch, Cultural, Recreation, and Environmental Planning Section, 3500 Industrial Boulevard, West Sacramento, California 95691

**American River Common Features GRR**

**EIS Cultural Resources Appendix**

**Enclosure 4**

Consultation with the ACHP



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Reid Nelson  
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation  
Office of Federal Agency Programs  
Old Post Office Building  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Suite 803  
Washington, DC 20004

**FEB 01 2012**

Dear Mr. Nelson:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (NHPA), we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project near Sacramento, California, and to request your participation in the ARCF Project. The ARCF Project is being developed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) to reduce flood risk to the city of Sacramento. The reaches of the ARCF project include the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River. The ARCF Project will be described in the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project is the State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPB).

Because the ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases; covers a large geographic area largely located along rivers, which has been shown to be sensitive for buried resources; and may result in adverse effects to historic properties, we are proposing to develop a programmatic agreement (PA) to govern the implementation of our compliance efforts. We want to make every effort to include all parties with an interest in the project and those agencies with responsibilities under Section 106 of the NHPA. We are writing to provide you with information on the proposed project, to inform you of the process we plan to follow, and to potentially include your participation in accordance with 36 CFR § 800.2(a)(4)(b)(1).

The Corps has undertaken, or has been the regulatory agency, for multiple efforts to reduce flood risk in the region and the Sacramento and American River watersheds. Many of these efforts have resulted from authority given in the Water Resources Development Acts of 1996 and 1999. Because of the complex nature of these different studies and efforts, we have prepared a summary document describing the authorizations for the projects in the region; what has been constructed, and by whom; previous compliance with the NHPA and the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969; and the planned future activities within the watersheds (Enclosure 1).

The area of potential effects (APE) for the ARCF Project includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 18 miles of the east bank of the

Sacramento River from immediately downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) to the confluence with the American River; approximately 5 miles of the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal; approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately 1.5 miles of the north and south banks of Dry/Robla Creeks; and approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek. The APE is shown in Enclosure 2.

Because of the possible adverse effects, and due to the complex, multi-phase nature of the ARCF Project, we are developing a PA that will include stipulations for determination of the APE for different phases of the project, identification of historic properties, evaluation of historic properties, determination of effects to historic properties, preparation of historic properties treatment plans, public participation, and communication with Native Americans. Pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.6(a)(1) after the PA has undergone coordination with the non-Federal sponsor, the CVFPB, and the State Historic Preservation Office, we plan to send a draft of the PA to you and ask for your review and comment.

We invite any comments you may have on the proposed ARCF Project. Correspondence may be sent to Ms. Melissa Montag, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922. If you have any questions or would like additional information about the Section 106 compliance and consultation, please contact Ms. Montag at (916) 557-7907 or by email at: [Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil](mailto:Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil). Please contact Mr. Dan Tibbitts, Project Manager, at (916) 557-7372 with any specific project questions.

Sincerely,



 Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosures



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Reid Nelson  
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation  
Office of Federal Agency Programs  
Old Post Office Building  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Suite 803  
Washington, DC 20004

**JUL 16 2012**

Dear Mr. Nelson:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to transmit a draft programmatic agreement (PA) for the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project near Sacramento, California. The ARCF Project is being developed to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento, including the Natomas Basin, areas along the north and south banks of the American River, and the east bank of the Sacramento River. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project is the State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board.

We previously contacted you in a letter dated February 1, 2012, inviting your comments on the proposed project and informing you of the proposed process we plan to follow, to include the development of a PA for the ARCF Project (Enclosure 1). The ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and it may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a PA to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 2).

Included as attachments to the PA are a map of the area of potential effects (APE) (Enclosure 2, Attachment 1) and a project description for the ARCF Project (Enclosure 2, Attachment 2). We have also contacted the California State Historic Preservation Officer to ask for their comments on the proposed ARCF Project. They have also received the draft PA for their review and comment.

On several prior occasions we have been in contact with potentially interested Native Americans, asking for their participation in the Section 106 compliance efforts for the ARCF Project. We have met with the United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria and Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians on the ARCF Project. As we develop the PA and comply with Section 106, we will continue to involve these tribes, as well as other tribes identified by the Native American Heritage Commission as having an interest in the APE.

Pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b)(2)(i), we request your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project. We ask that you review the enclosed PA and provide us with comments within 45 days. Additionally, we ask you to notify us if you plan to formally participate in the execution of the PA.

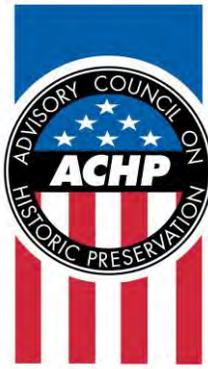
Correspondence may be sent to Ms. Melissa Montag, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922. If you have any questions or would like additional information about the Section 106 compliance and consultation, please contact Ms. Montag at (916) 557-7907 or by email at: [Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil](mailto:Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil). Please contact Mr. Dan Tibbitts, Project Manager, at (916) 557-7372 with any specific project questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Alicia E. Kirchner".

Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosures



Preserving America's Heritage

August 7, 2012

Ms. Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division  
Environmental Resources Branch  
Department of the Army  
U.S. Army Engineer District, Sacramento  
1325 J Street  
Sacramento, CA 95814-2922

***Ref: Proposed American River Common Features Project  
Sacramento, California***

Dear Ms. Kirchner:

On February 6, 2012, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) received your notice of adverse effects in regard to the referenced project. Since that time, we have received additional information about this project and do not believe our participation in consultation is needed at this time. However, if we receive a request for participation from the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, affected Indian tribe, a consulting party, or other party, we may reconsider this decision. Additionally, should circumstances change, and you determine that our participation is needed to conclude the consultation process, please notify us.

Pursuant to 36 CFR §800.6(b)(1)(iv), you will need to file the final Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), developed in consultation with the California SHPO, and any other consulting parties, and related documentation with the ACHP at the conclusion of the consultation process. The filing of the MOA and supporting documentation with the ACHP is required in order to complete the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

Thank you for providing us with the opportunity to review this undertaking. If you have any questions, please contact Tom McCulloch at 202-606-8554, or via email at [tmcculloch@achp.gov](mailto:tmcculloch@achp.gov).

Sincerely,

Raymond V. Wallace  
Historic Preservation Technician  
Office of Federal Agency Programs

**American River Common Features GRR**

**EIS Cultural Resources Appendix**

**Enclosure 5**

Consultation with American Indian Tribes and Individuals



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922**

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Dennis Ramirez, Chairperson  
Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria  
125 Mission Ranch Boulevard  
Chico, California 95926

**MAY 04 2011**

Dear Mr. Ramirez:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of proposed geotechnical explorations for the American River Common Features General Reevaluation (Common Features) Project. The Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA) has implemented and constructed prior phases of the Common Features Project and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District (Corps) is now proceeding with future planned phases of the project. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC), the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal (PGCC), and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal (NEMDC).

Enclosure 1 outlines the entire Common Features Project, including portions previously constructed by SAFCA. The Common Features Project is divided into three regions shown on Enclosure 1: the Natomas Basin (NAT) shown in yellow, American River North (ARN) shown in blue, and American River South (ARS) shown in purple. NAT Reaches C and D were entirely constructed by SAFCA, as well as a portion of NAT Reach B, some of which is presently still under construction.

As part of the Corps' exploratory phase for the remaining reaches of the Common Features Project we are planning to complete a series of geotechnical explorations in the late spring, summer, and fall of 2011 along various project reaches. Along NAT Reach A, a total of 8 cone penetrometer tests (CPT) and 15 geotechnical borings at and adjacent to the Sacramento and American Rivers levees will be completed between May and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach A are shown red dots on Enclosure 2. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and CPTs, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil.

Within NAT Reach B, a total of 4 CPTs and 13 geotechnical borings along the Sacramento River levee crown and in adjacent agricultural fields will be completed between July and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach B are shown as red dots on Enclosure 3. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the

areas identified for borings and CPTs, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil.

Along NAT Reaches E, F, G, and H, a total of 45 CPTs at the PGCC and NEMDC levee toe and 16 geotechnical borings along the levee crown and in adjacent agricultural fields will be completed between May and October. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reaches E, F, G, and H are shown as blue and red dots on Enclosure 4. There are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and CPTs. Because the borings and CPTs are planned to occur within a heavily disturbed area along a manmade feature we do not plan to have an archeological monitor present during the geotechnical borings and CPTs along NAT Reaches E, F, G, and H.

Within ARN Reaches A and B and ARS Reaches A and B, three different types of geotechnical explorations are scheduled to be completed between August and September. These explorations include trenching, waterside berm borings, and in-channel borings. Enclosure 5 shows the probable locations of the various explorations along the American River. Shown as red lines in Enclosure 5, a total of 15 trenches will be dug to a maximum depth of 15 feet below the existing ground surface and a total linear footage of 150 feet at each location. Shown as red dots in Enclosure 5, a total of 10 waterside berm borings will be drilled to a maximum depth of 50 feet below the existing ground surface. And shown as blue dots in Enclosure 5, a total of 10 in-channel borings will be drilled to a maximum depth of 25 feet within the American River Channel.

There are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for the trenching, waterside berm borings and in-channel borings. Prior to beginning the geotechnical explorations along Reaches A and B of ARN and ARS we will complete an archeological field investigation of the locations of the explorations. In the event that cultural resources are identified during the archeological field investigation, we will relocate those explorations to avoid possible sites. A qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil for the trenching and borings.

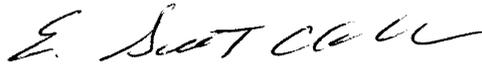
For all of the geotechnical explorations located at NAT A, B, E, F, G and H; ARN Reaches A and B; and ARS Reaches A and B, as well as for all future geotechnical explorations for the Common Features Project, in the event of an unanticipated discovery during the explorations all activity within the vicinity of the find would cease and a qualified archeologist would examine the find to determine treatment.

We are sensitive to traditional cultural properties and sacred sites, and make every effort to avoid them. Please let us know if you have knowledge of locations of archeological sites, or areas of traditional cultural interest or concern. If you are interested in further communication

regarding exploratory efforts or our continuing efforts to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we ask that you notify us. In accordance with 36 C.F.R. § 800.14 we plan to develop a Programmatic Agreement (PA) in order to initiate the Section 106 process early in the planning process for the Common Features Project and we will be contacting you in the future to determine your interest in involvement in the PA as a concurring party. Correspondence may be sent to: Ms. Melissa Montag (CESPK-PD-RC), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922.

We request that you reply within 30 days of receipt of this letter. If you have any questions or comments, please contact Ms. Montag, Historian, at (916) 557-7907.

Sincerely,



 Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosures



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922**

Environmental Resources Branch

**MAY 04 2011**

Mr. Nicholas Fonseca, Chairperson  
Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians  
P.O. Box 1340  
Shingle Springs, California 95682

Dear Mr. Fonseca:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of proposed geotechnical explorations for the American River Common Features General Reevaluation (Common Features) Project. The Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA) has implemented and constructed prior phases of the Common Features Project and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District (Corps) is now proceeding with future planned phases of the project. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC), the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal (PGCC), and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal (NEMDC).

Enclosure 1 outlines the entire Common Features Project, including portions previously constructed by SAFCA. The Common Features Project is divided into three regions shown on Enclosure 1: the Natomas Basin (NAT) shown in yellow, American River North (ARN) shown in blue, and American River South (ARS) shown in purple. NAT Reaches C and D were entirely constructed by SAFCA, as well as a portion of NAT Reach B, some of which is presently still under construction.

As part of the Corps' exploratory phase for the remaining reaches of the Common Features Project we are planning to complete a series of geotechnical explorations in the late spring, summer, and fall of 2011 along various project reaches. Along NAT Reach A, a total of 8 cone penetrometer tests (CPT) and 15 geotechnical borings at and adjacent to the Sacramento and American Rivers levees will be completed between May and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach A are shown red dots on Enclosure 2. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and CPTs, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil.

Within NAT Reach B, a total of 4 CPTs and 13 geotechnical borings along the Sacramento River levee crown and in adjacent agricultural fields will be completed between July and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach B are shown as red dots on Enclosure 3. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922**

Environmental Resources Branch

**MAY 04 2011**

Ms. Cathy Bishop, Chairperson  
Strawberry Valley Rancheria  
P.O. Box 667  
Marysville, California 95901

Dear Ms. Bishop:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of proposed geotechnical explorations for the American River Common Features General Reevaluation (Common Features) Project. The Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA) has implemented and constructed prior phases of the Common Features Project and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District (Corps) is now proceeding with future planned phases of the project. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC), the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal (PGCC), and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal (NEMDC).

Enclosure 1 outlines the entire Common Features Project, including portions previously constructed by SAFCA. The Common Features Project is divided into three regions shown on Enclosure 1: the Natomas Basin (NAT) shown in yellow, American River North (ARN) shown in blue, and American River South (ARS) shown in purple. NAT Reaches C and D were entirely constructed by SAFCA, as well as a portion of NAT Reach B, some of which is presently still under construction.

As part of the Corps' exploratory phase for the remaining reaches of the Common Features Project we are planning to complete a series of geotechnical explorations in the late spring, summer, and fall of 2011 along various project reaches. Along NAT Reach A, a total of 8 cone penetrometer tests (CPT) and 15 geotechnical borings at and adjacent to the Sacramento and American Rivers levees will be completed between May and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach A are shown red dots on Enclosure 2. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and CPTs, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil.

Within NAT Reach B, a total of 4 CPTs and 13 geotechnical borings along the Sacramento River levee crown and in adjacent agricultural fields will be completed between July and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach B are shown as red dots on Enclosure 3. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922**

Environmental Resources Branch

**MAY 04 2011**

Ms. Eileen Moon, Vice Chairperson  
760 South Auburn Street, Suite 2-C  
Grass Valley, California 95945

Dear Ms. Moon:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of proposed geotechnical explorations for the American River Common Features General Reevaluation (Common Features) Project. The Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA) has implemented and constructed prior phases of the Common Features Project and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District (Corps) is now proceeding with future planned phases of the project. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC), the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal (PGCC), and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal (NEMDC).

Enclosure 1 outlines the entire Common Features Project, including portions previously constructed by SAFCA. The Common Features Project is divided into three regions shown on Enclosure 1: the Natomas Basin (NAT) shown in yellow, American River North (ARN) shown in blue, and American River South (ARS) shown in purple. NAT Reaches C and D were entirely constructed by SAFCA, as well as a portion of NAT Reach B, some of which is presently still under construction.

As part of the Corps' exploratory phase for the remaining reaches of the Common Features Project we are planning to complete a series of geotechnical explorations in the late spring, summer, and fall of 2011 along various project reaches. Along NAT Reach A, a total of 8 cone penetrometer tests (CPT) and 15 geotechnical borings at and adjacent to the Sacramento and American Rivers levees will be completed between May and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach A are shown red dots on Enclosure 2. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and CPTs, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil.

Within NAT Reach B, a total of 4 CPTs and 13 geotechnical borings along the Sacramento River levee crown and in adjacent agricultural fields will be completed between July and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach B are shown as red dots on Enclosure 3. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922**

Environmental Resources Branch

**MAY 04 2011**

Mr. David Keyser, Chairperson  
United Auburn Indian Community  
Auburn Rancheria  
Auburn, California 95603

Dear Mr. Keyser:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of proposed geotechnical explorations for the American River Common Features General Reevaluation (Common Features) Project. The Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA) has implemented and constructed prior phases of the Common Features Project and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District (Corps) is now proceeding with future planned phases of the project. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC), the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal (PGCC), and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal (NEMDC).

Enclosure 1 outlines the entire Common Features Project, including portions previously constructed by SAFCA. The Common Features Project is divided into three regions shown on Enclosure 1: the Natomas Basin (NAT) shown in yellow, American River North (ARN) shown in blue, and American River South (ARS) shown in purple. NAT Reaches C and D were entirely constructed by SAFCA, as well as a portion of NAT Reach B, some of which is presently still under construction.

As part of the Corps' exploratory phase for the remaining reaches of the Common Features Project we are planning to complete a series of geotechnical explorations in the late spring, summer, and fall of 2011 along various project reaches. Along NAT Reach A, a total of 8 cone penetrometer tests (CPT) and 15 geotechnical borings at and adjacent to the Sacramento and American Rivers levees will be completed between May and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach A are shown red dots on Enclosure 2. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and CPTs, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil.

Within NAT Reach B, a total of 4 CPTs and 13 geotechnical borings along the Sacramento River levee crown and in adjacent agricultural fields will be completed between July and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach B are shown as red dots on Enclosure 3. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922**

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Mary Daniels-Tarango, Chairperson  
Wilton Rancheria  
7916 Farnell Way  
Sacramento, California 95823

**MAY 04 2011**

Dear Ms. Daniels-Tarango:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of proposed geotechnical explorations for the American River Common Features General Reevaluation (Common Features) Project. The Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA) has implemented and constructed prior phases of the Common Features Project and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District (Corps) is now proceeding with future planned phases of the project. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC), the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal (PGCC), and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal (NEMDC).

Enclosure 1 outlines the entire Common Features Project, including portions previously constructed by SAFCA. The Common Features Project is divided into three regions shown on Enclosure 1: the Natomas Basin (NAT) shown in yellow, American River North (ARN) shown in blue, and American River South (ARS) shown in purple. NAT Reaches C and D were entirely constructed by SAFCA, as well as a portion of NAT Reach B, some of which is presently still under construction.

As part of the Corps' exploratory phase for the remaining reaches of the Common Features Project we are planning to complete a series of geotechnical explorations in the late spring, summer, and fall of 2011 along various project reaches. Along NAT Reach A, a total of 8 cone penetrometer tests (CPT) and 15 geotechnical borings at and adjacent to the Sacramento and American Rivers levees will be completed between May and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach A are shown red dots on Enclosure 2. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and CPTs, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil.

Within NAT Reach B, a total of 4 CPTs and 13 geotechnical borings along the Sacramento River levee crown and in adjacent agricultural fields will be completed between July and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach B are shown as red dots on Enclosure 3. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922**

Environmental Resources Branch

**MAY 04 2011**

Mr. Cosme Valdez, Interim Chief Executive Officer  
Nashville-El Dorado Miwok  
P.O. Box 580986  
Elk Grove, California 95758

Dear Mr. Valdez:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of proposed geotechnical explorations for the American River Common Features General Reevaluation (Common Features) Project. The Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA) has implemented and constructed prior phases of the Common Features Project and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District (Corps) is now proceeding with future planned phases of the project. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC), the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal (PGCC), and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal (NEMDC).

Enclosure 1 outlines the entire Common Features Project, including portions previously constructed by SAFCA. The Common Features Project is divided into three regions shown on Enclosure 1: the Natomas Basin (NAT) shown in yellow, American River North (ARN) shown in blue, and American River South (ARS) shown in purple. NAT Reaches C and D were entirely constructed by SAFCA, as well as a portion of NAT Reach B, some of which is presently still under construction.

As part of the Corps' exploratory phase for the remaining reaches of the Common Features Project we are planning to complete a series of geotechnical explorations in the late spring, summer, and fall of 2011 along various project reaches. Along NAT Reach A, a total of 8 cone penetrometer tests (CPT) and 15 geotechnical borings at and adjacent to the Sacramento and American Rivers levees will be completed between May and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach A are shown red dots on Enclosure 2. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and CPTs, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil.

Within NAT Reach B, a total of 4 CPTs and 13 geotechnical borings along the Sacramento River levee crown and in adjacent agricultural fields will be completed between July and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach B are shown as red dots on Enclosure 3. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922**

Environmental Resources Branch

**MAY 04 2011**

Ione Band of Miwok Indians  
P.O. Box 699  
Plymouth, California 95699

Dear Ione Band of Miwok Indians:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of proposed geotechnical explorations for the American River Common Features General Reevaluation (Common Features) Project. The Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA) has implemented and constructed prior phases of the Common Features Project and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District (Corps) is now proceeding with future planned phases of the project. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC), the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal (PGCC), and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal (NEMDC).

Enclosure 1 outlines the entire Common Features Project, including portions previously constructed by SAFCA. The Common Features Project is divided into three regions shown on Enclosure 1: the Natomas Basin (NAT) shown in yellow, American River North (ARN) shown in blue, and American River South (ARS) shown in purple. NAT Reaches C and D were entirely constructed by SAFCA, as well as a portion of NAT Reach B, some of which is presently still under construction.

As part of the Corps' exploratory phase for the remaining reaches of the Common Features Project we are planning to complete a series of geotechnical explorations in the late spring, summer, and fall of 2011 along various project reaches. Along NAT Reach A, a total of 8 cone penetrometer tests (CPT) and 15 geotechnical borings at and adjacent to the Sacramento and American Rivers levees will be completed between May and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach A are shown red dots on Enclosure 2. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and CPTs, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil.

Within NAT Reach B, a total of 4 CPTs and 13 geotechnical borings along the Sacramento River levee crown and in adjacent agricultural fields will be completed between July and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach B are shown as red dots on Enclosure 3. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922**

Environmental Resources Branch

**MAY 04 2011**

El Dorado Miwok Tribe  
P.O. Box 711  
El Dorado, California 95623

Dear El Dorado Miwok Tribe:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of proposed geotechnical explorations for the American River Common Features General Reevaluation (Common Features) Project. The Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA) has implemented and constructed prior phases of the Common Features Project and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District (Corps) is now proceeding with future planned phases of the project. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC), the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal (PGCC), and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal (NEMDC).

Enclosure 1 outlines the entire Common Features Project, including portions previously constructed by SAFCA. The Common Features Project is divided into three regions shown on Enclosure 1: the Natomas Basin (NAT) shown in yellow, American River North (ARN) shown in blue, and American River South (ARS) shown in purple. NAT Reaches C and D were entirely constructed by SAFCA, as well as a portion of NAT Reach B, some of which is presently still under construction.

As part of the Corps' exploratory phase for the remaining reaches of the Common Features Project we are planning to complete a series of geotechnical explorations in the late spring, summer, and fall of 2011 along various project reaches. Along NAT Reach A, a total of 8 cone penetrometer tests (CPT) and 15 geotechnical borings at and adjacent to the Sacramento and American Rivers levees will be completed between May and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach A are shown red dots on Enclosure 2. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and CPTs, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil.

Within NAT Reach B, a total of 4 CPTs and 13 geotechnical borings along the Sacramento River levee crown and in adjacent agricultural fields will be completed between July and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach B are shown as red dots on Enclosure 3. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Glenda Nelson, Chairperson  
Enterprise Rancheria of Maidu Indians  
2133 Monta Vista Avenue  
Oroville, California 95966

**MAY 04 2011**

Dear Ms. Nelson:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of proposed geotechnical explorations for the American River Common Features General Reevaluation (Common Features) Project. The Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA) has implemented and constructed prior phases of the Common Features Project and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District (Corps) is now proceeding with future planned phases of the project. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC), the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal (PGCC), and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal (NEMDC).

Enclosure 1 outlines the entire Common Features Project, including portions previously constructed by SAFCA. The Common Features Project is divided into three regions shown on Enclosure 1: the Natomas Basin (NAT) shown in yellow, American River North (ARN) shown in blue, and American River South (ARS) shown in purple. NAT Reaches C and D were entirely constructed by SAFCA, as well as a portion of NAT Reach B, some of which is presently still under construction.

As part of the Corps' exploratory phase for the remaining reaches of the Common Features Project we are planning to complete a series of geotechnical explorations in the late spring, summer, and fall of 2011 along various project reaches. Along NAT Reach A, a total of 8 cone penetrometer tests (CPT) and 15 geotechnical borings at and adjacent to the Sacramento and American Rivers levees will be completed between May and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach A are shown red dots on Enclosure 2. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and CPTs, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil.

Within NAT Reach B, a total of 4 CPTs and 13 geotechnical borings along the Sacramento River levee crown and in adjacent agricultural fields will be completed between July and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach B are shown as red dots on Enclosure 3. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922**

Environmental Resources Branch

**MAY 04 2011**

Ms. Rhonda Morningstar Pope, Chairperson  
Buena Vista Rancheria  
P.O. Box 162283  
Sacramento, California 95814

Dear Ms. Pope:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of proposed geotechnical explorations for the American River Common Features General Reevaluation (Common Features) Project. The Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA) has implemented and constructed prior phases of the Common Features Project and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District (Corps) is now proceeding with future planned phases of the project. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC), the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal (PGCC), and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal (NEMDC).

Enclosure 1 outlines the entire Common Features Project, including portions previously constructed by SAFCA. The Common Features Project is divided into three regions shown on Enclosure 1: the Natomas Basin (NAT) shown in yellow, American River North (ARN) shown in blue, and American River South (ARS) shown in purple. NAT Reaches C and D were entirely constructed by SAFCA, as well as a portion of NAT Reach B, some of which is presently still under construction.

As part of the Corps' exploratory phase for the remaining reaches of the Common Features Project we are planning to complete a series of geotechnical explorations in the late spring, summer, and fall of 2011 along various project reaches. Along NAT Reach A, a total of 8 cone penetrometer tests (CPT) and 15 geotechnical borings at and adjacent to the Sacramento and American Rivers levees will be completed between May and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach A are shown red dots on Enclosure 2. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and CPTs, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil.

Within NAT Reach B, a total of 4 CPTs and 13 geotechnical borings along the Sacramento River levee crown and in adjacent agricultural fields will be completed between July and September. The maximum depth of the borings and CPTs would be 100 feet and all borings and CPTs would be backfilled. The boring locations and CPTs for NAT Reach B are shown as red dots on Enclosure 3. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the



May 9, 2011

Department of the Army  
U.S. Army Engineer District, Sacramento  
Corps of Engineers  
1325 J. Street  
Sacramento, CA. 95814-2922

**Re: American River Common Features General Reevaluation Project**

Dear Ms. Montag,

I am writing in response to your letter that we received on May 5th. This letter indicates that you are proposing geotechnical explorations for the American River Common Features General Reevaluation (Common Features) Project. This is said to take place in Sacramento and Sutter Counties.

The Tribe is very concerned with the preservation of any Native American Archaeological or Cultural Sites within the project area, or which may be impacted as a result of project activities (pursuant to 14 CCR § 895.1) These sites include, but are not limited to: village sites, camp sites, petroglyphs, prehistoric trails, quarries, milling stations, cemeteries, ceremonial sites, or traditional cultural sites and properties. We are not aware of any cultural resources in the planned project area. If during project activities any cultural resources are found, we ask you to stop activities and that a funded monitor be placed on site for the remainder of the project.

It is also the Tribe's position that extreme care be taken to preserve all watersheds, all Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas; and in general, the prohibition of any project activities which would diminish water quality.

We appreciate your notification. Please also contact Shingle Springs Rancheria and United Auburn Indian Community because this may also be their ancestral area. If there is any other assistance that I can provide during this process, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Thank you.

Michael D. DeSpain  
Director of OEPP

[mdeSpain@mechoopda-nsn.gov](mailto:mdeSpain@mechoopda-nsn.gov)



MIWOK  
MAIDU

United Auburn Indian Community  
of the Auburn Rancheria

David Keyser  
Chairperson

Kimberly DuBach  
Vice Chair

Gene Whitehouse  
Secretary

Brenda Conway  
Treasurer

Calvin Moman  
Council Member

June 2, 2011

Melissa Montag  
CESPK-PD-RC  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
1325 J Street  
Sacramento, California 95814-2922

Subject: The American River Common Features General Re-evaluation Project

Dear Ms. Montag,

Thank you for requesting information regarding the above referenced project. The United Auburn Indian Community (UAIC) of the Auburn Rancheria is comprised of Miwok and Southern Maidu (Nisenan) people whose tribal lands are within Placer County and ancestral territory spans into El Dorado, Nevada, Sacramento, Sutter, and Yuba counties. The UAIC is concerned about development within its aboriginal territory that has potential to impact the lifeways, cultural sites, and landscapes that may be of sacred or ceremonial significance. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this and other projects in your jurisdiction.

In order to ascertain whether or not the project could affect cultural resources that may be of importance to the UAIC, we would like to receive copies of any archaeological reports that have been, or will be, completed for the project. We also request copies of future environmental documents for the proposed project so that we have the opportunity to comment on potential impacts and proposed mitigation measures related to cultural resources. The UAIC would also like the opportunity to have our cultural consultants accompany you during the field survey. The information gathered will provide us with a better understanding of the project and cultural resources on site and is invaluable for consultation purposes.

The UAIC's preservation committee would like to set up a fieldvisit and consult about the proposed project. The UAIC would like to be concurring party on any sort of treatment plans, programmatic agreements, or memorandum of agreements. Thank you again for taking these matters into consideration, and for involving the UAIC early in the planning process. We look forward to reviewing the aforementioned documents as requested and setting up a meeting. Please contact Marcos Guerrero, cultural resources specialist, at (530) 883-2364 or email at [mguerrero@auburnrancheria.com](mailto:mguerrero@auburnrancheria.com) if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Gregory S. Baker,  
Tribal Administrator

CC: Marcos Guerrero, UAIC



## SHINGLE SPRINGS RANCHERIA

Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians,  
Shingle Springs Rancheria  
(Verona Tract), California  
5281 Honpie Road, Placerville, CA 95667  
P.O. Box 1340, Shingle Springs, CA 95682  
(530) 676-8010 Office (530) 676-8033 Fax

April 3, 2012

Department of the Army  
U.S. Army Engineer District, Sacramento  
Corps of Engineers  
1325 J Street  
Sacramento, CA 95814-2922

RE: American River Common Features Project in Sacramento County

Dear Alicia E. Kirchner

The Most likely Descendant, Daniel Fonseca would like to initiate consultation process with the Department of the Army for the American River Common Features project located in Sacramento County. Among other things, we would like this consultation to address the cultural and historic resource issues, pursuant to the regulations implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

Prior to meeting we would like to request any and all completed record searches and or surveys that were done in or around the project area up to and including environmental, archaeological and cultural reports.

Please let this letter serve as a formal request for the Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians to be added as a consulting party in identifying any Traditional Cultural Properties (TCPs) that may exist within the project's Area of Potential Effects (APE).

Please contact Crystal Dilworth, Cultural Resource Office Manager at 530-698-1471 to schedule a consultation meeting pursuant to Section 106 of the NHPA.

Sincerely,

Daniel Fonseca  
Cultural Resources Director



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Daniel Fonseca  
Cultural Resources Director  
Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians  
Shingle Springs Rancheria  
P.O. Box 1340  
Shingle Springs, California 95682

**APR 25 2012**

Dear Mr. Fonseca:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation on the American River Common Features General Reevaluation (Common Features) Project. We previously contacted you in reference to geotechnical explorations for this Project in a letter dated May 4, 2011. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District (Corps) has previously authorized work under the American River Common Features Project and additional levee improvements are being evaluated as part of the Project. The State of California is the non-Federal partner on the Project. The overall Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal, the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal, the Natomas East Main Drain Canal, Arcade Creek, and Dry/Robla Creeks (Enclosure).

We received your letter dated April 3, 2012, where you requested to meet with us on the project in order to address cultural and historic issues. You also requested to be formally added as a consulting party in identifying any Traditional Cultural Properties (TCPs) within the Project's Area of Potential Effect (APE), and you requested completed records searches, surveys, and environmental, archaeological and cultural reports.

We look forward to meeting with you on the Project. As you requested, Ms. Melissa Montag of my office will contact Ms. Crystal Dilworth to schedule a consultation meeting. We will make every effort to avoid archeological sites, TCPs, areas of traditional cultural value, interest, or concern and your input during the early stages of planning for the Project is valuable in our efforts to identify historic properties within the Project APE.

You may request previously completed records searches, surveys, and archaeological and cultural reports from within the APE from the Northeast Information Center at California State University, Chico for Sutter County and the North Central Information Center at California State University, Sacramento for Sacramento County. You may also make a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request for those documents within our agency records to SPK-FOIA@usace.army.mil. If you have questions about submitting a FOIA request, please contact Ms. Phyllis Svetich, FOIA/Privacy Act Officer, at (916) 557-7236 or Phyllis.M.Svetich@usace.army.mil. Also included with this letter is a disc that includes various available environmental documents for the Project APE. Many other related documents are

available at [http://www.safca.org/Programs\\_Natomas.html](http://www.safca.org/Programs_Natomas.html). We will add you to our mailing this to receive relevant future documents within the Project APE.

We will be contacting you soon with information on additional geotechnical explorations we are planning within the Project APE. In accordance with 36 CFR § 800.14 we are developing a Programmatic Agreement (PA) in order to initiate the Section 106 process early in the planning process for the Project and we will be contacting you to determine your interest in involvement in the PA as a consulting or concurring party. Correspondence may be sent to: Ms. Melissa Montag (CESPK-PD-RC), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922. If you have any questions or comments, please contact Ms. Montag, Historian, at (916) 557-7907. For specific Project questions please contact Mr. Dan Tibbitts, Project Manager, at (916) 557-7372.

Sincerely,



Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosure

CF (w/enclosures):

Ms. Crystal Dilworth, Cultural Resources Office Manager, Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians, Shingle Springs Rancheria, P.O. Box 1340, Shingle Springs, California 95682



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Gregory S. Baker  
Tribal Administrator  
United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria  
10720 Indian Hill Road  
Auburn, California 95603

**APR 25 2012**

Dear Mr. Baker:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation on the American River Common Features General Reevaluation (Common Features) Project. We previously contacted you in reference to geotechnical explorations for this Project in a letter dated May 4, 2011. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District (Corps) has previously authorized work under the American River Common Features Project and additional levee improvements are being evaluated as part of the Project. The State of California is the non-Federal partner on the Project. The overall Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal, the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal, the Natomas East Main Drain Canal, Arcade Creek, and Dry/Robla Creeks (Enclosure).

We received your request for future environmental documents and we will add you to our mailing list to receive those documents as they are distributed to the public. You asked to have the opportunity to have your cultural consultants accompany us during future field surveys for the Project and you asked to set up a field visit to consult on the Project. Additionally, you requested to be a concurring party on any treatment plans, programmatic agreements, or memorandum of agreements for the Project, and you requested completed records searches, surveys, and environmental, archaeological, and cultural reports within the Project's Area of Potential Effect (APE).

We look forward to meeting with you on the Project. As you requested, Ms. Melissa Montag of my office will contact Mr. Marcos Guerrero to schedule a consultation meeting. We will make every effort to avoid archeological sites, traditional cultural properties, areas of traditional cultural value, interest, or concern and your input during the early stages of planning for the Project is valuable in our efforts to identify historic properties within the Project APE. For future field survey efforts we will contact you to determine if your cultural consultants are able to accompany us during the field survey. We will be contacting you soon with information on additional geotechnical explorations we are planning within the Project APE.

You may request previously completed records searches, surveys, and archaeological and cultural reports from within the APE from the Northeast Information Center at California State University, Chico for Sutter County and the North Central Information Center at California State

University, Sacramento for Sacramento County. You may also make a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request for those documents we have as a part of our agency records to SPK-FOIA@usace.army.mil. If you have questions about submitting a FOIA request, please contact Ms. Phyllis Svetich, FOIA/Privacy Act Officer, at (916) 557-7236 or Phyllis.M.Svetich@usace.army.mil.

In accordance with 36 CFR § 800.14 we are developing a Programmatic Agreement (PA) in order to initiate the Section 106 process early in the planning process for the Project and we will be contacting you to determine your interest in involvement in the PA and subsequent treatment plans and agreement documents as a consulting or concurring party. Correspondence may be sent to: Ms. Melissa Montag (CESPK-PD-RC), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922. If you have any questions or comments, please contact Ms. Montag, Historian, at (916) 557-7907. For specific Project questions please contact Mr. Dan Tibbitts, Project Manager, at (916) 557-7372.

Sincerely,



 Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosure

CF (w/enclosures):

Mr. Marcos Guerrero, Cultural Resources Specialist, United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria, 10720 Indian Hill Road, Auburn, California 95603



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922**

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Rhonda Morningstar Pope, Chairperson  
Buena Vista Rancheria  
P.O. Box 162283  
Sacramento, California 95816

**MAY 11 2012**

Dear Ms. Pope :

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to keep you informed of our continued geotechnical exploration work for the American River Common Features Project (Common Features) following our initial consultation with you in a letter dated May 4, 2011. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal, the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal, and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal, Arcade Creek, and Dry/Robla Creeks.

As part of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (Corps) exploratory phase for the Common Features Project, we are completing a series of geotechnical explorations. The work will consist of soil testing to depths of 80 feet, soil surface testing of erodibility, in-channel borings, trenching, and various geophysical surveys. The geotechnical borings will occur at 23 locations along the American River between river miles 0.0 and 22.4 while the trenching will occur at five locations between river miles 5 and 14. The borings will be taken in various locations along the toe and bench within the American River Parkway. The sonic drilling method will be used to collect continuous samples for geologic and engineering characteristics at all sites.

Additionally, 12 of the locations will include a second boring using the air rotary cased hammer method to collect undisturbed samples. Trenching will consist of excavating an area 15 feet deep and 150 feet long to perform a visual verification of the soil patterns. The maximum depth for borings will not exceed 80 feet and all borings and trenches will be backfilled upon completion. Enclosed is a map of the proposed locations for the geotechnical borings (shown as blue and white dots) and trenching (outlined in red) testing locations.

A comparison between the records search and the map of the boring/testing locations indicates that there are no known sites at any of these locations. An archaeological field investigation of the specific geotechnical exploration locations will be completed prior to any ground disturbing activities. In the event that cultural resources are identified during the archeological field investigation, we will relocate those explorations to avoid possible sites. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and testing locations, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil at every testing location.

For all the geotechnical explorations located on the American River, as well as for all future geotechnical explorations for the Common Features Project, in the event of an unanticipated discovery during the explorations all activity within the vicinity of the find would cease and a qualified archeologist would examine the find to determine treatment.

We are sensitive to traditional cultural properties and sacred sites, and make every effort to avoid them. Please let us know if you have knowledge of locations of archeological sites, or areas of traditional cultural interest or concern within the locations identified for the borings and testing. If you are interested in further communication regarding exploratory efforts or our continuing efforts to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we ask that you notify us. Correspondence may be sent to: Ms. Melissa Montag (CESPK-PD-RC), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Alicia E. Kirchner". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large initial "A" and "K".

Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosure



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Dennis Ramirez, Chairperson  
Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria  
125 Mission Ranch Boulevard  
Chico, California 95926

**MAY 11 2012**

Dear Mr. Ramirez:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to keep you informed of our continued geotechnical exploration work for the American River Common Features Project (Common Features) following our initial consultation with you in a letter dated May 4, 2011. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal, the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal, and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal, Arcade Creek, and Dry/Robla Creeks.

As part of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (Corps) exploratory phase for the Common Features Project, we are completing a series of geotechnical explorations. The work will consist of soil testing to depths of 80 feet, soil surface testing of erodibility, in-channel borings, trenching, and various geophysical surveys. The geotechnical borings will occur at 23 locations along the American River between river miles 0.0 and 22.4 while the trenching will occur at five locations between river miles 5 and 14. The borings will be taken in various locations along the toe and bench within the American River Parkway. The sonic drilling method will be used to collect continuous samples for geologic and engineering characteristics at all sites.

Additionally, 12 of the locations will include a second boring using the air rotary cased hammer method to collect undisturbed samples. Trenching will consist of excavating an area 15 feet deep and 150 feet long to perform a visual verification of the soil patterns. The maximum depth for borings will not exceed 80 feet and all borings and trenches will be backfilled upon completion. Enclosed is a map of the proposed locations for the geotechnical borings (shown as blue and white dots) and trenching (outlined in red) testing locations.

A comparison between the records search and the map of the boring/testing locations indicates that there are no known sites at any of these locations. An archaeological field investigation of the specific geotechnical exploration locations will be completed prior to any ground disturbing activities. In the event that cultural resources are identified during the archeological field investigation, we will relocate those explorations to avoid possible sites. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and testing locations, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil at every testing location.

For all the geotechnical explorations located on the American River, as well as for all future geotechnical explorations for the Common Features Project, in the event of an unanticipated discovery during the explorations all activity within the vicinity of the find would cease and a qualified archeologist would examine the find to determine treatment.

We are sensitive to traditional cultural properties and sacred sites, and make every effort to avoid them. Please let us know if you have knowledge of locations of archeological sites, or areas of traditional cultural interest or concern within the locations identified for the borings and testing. If you are interested in further communication regarding exploratory efforts or our continuing efforts to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we ask that you notify us. Correspondence may be sent to: Ms. Melissa Montag (CESPK-PD-RC), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Alicia E. Kirchner".

Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosure

Copy Furnished (w/enclosure):

Mr. Michael D. DeSpain, Director of OEPP, Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria,  
125 Mission Ranch Boulevard, Chico, California 95926



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Mary Daniels-Tarango, Chairperson  
Wilton Rancheria  
7916 Farnell Way  
Sacramento, California 95823

**MAY 11 2012**

Dear Ms. Daniels-Tarango:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to keep you informed of our continued geotechnical exploration work for the American River Common Features Project (Common Features) following our initial consultation with you in a letter dated May 4, 2011. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal, the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal, and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal, Arcade Creek, and Dry/Robla Creeks.

As part of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (Corps) exploratory phase for the Common Features Project, we are completing a series of geotechnical explorations. The work will consist of soil testing to depths of 80 feet, soil surface testing of erodibility, in-channel borings, trenching, and various geophysical surveys. The geotechnical borings will occur at 23 locations along the American River between river miles 0.0 and 22.4 while the trenching will occur at five locations between river miles 5 and 14. The borings will be taken in various locations along the toe and bench within the American River Parkway. The sonic drilling method will be used to collect continuous samples for geologic and engineering characteristics at all sites.

Additionally, 12 of the locations will include a second boring using the air rotary cased hammer method to collect undisturbed samples. Trenching will consist of excavating an area 15 feet deep and 150 feet long to perform a visual verification of the soil patterns. The maximum depth for borings will not exceed 80 feet and all borings and trenches will be backfilled upon completion. Enclosed is a map of the proposed locations for the geotechnical borings (shown as blue and white dots) and trenching (outlined in red) testing locations.

A comparison between the records search and the map of the boring/testing locations indicates that there are no known sites at any of these locations. An archaeological field investigation of the specific geotechnical exploration locations will be completed prior to any ground disturbing activities. In the event that cultural resources are identified during the archeological field investigation, we will relocate those explorations to avoid possible sites. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and testing locations, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil at every testing location.



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Gregory Baker, Tribal Administrator  
United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria  
10720 Indian Hill Road  
Auburn, California 95603

**MAY 11 2012**

Dear Mr. Baker:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to keep you informed of our continued geotechnical exploration work for the American River Common Features Project (Common Features) following our initial consultation with you in a letter dated May 4, 2011. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal, the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal, and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal, Arcade Creek, and Dry/Robla Creeks.

As part of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (Corps) exploratory phase for the Common Features Project, we are completing a series of geotechnical explorations. The work will consist of soil testing to depths of 80 feet, soil surface testing of erodibility, in-channel borings, trenching, and various geophysical surveys. The geotechnical borings will occur at 23 locations along the American River between river miles 0.0 and 22.4 while the trenching will occur at five locations between river miles 5 and 14. The borings will be taken in various locations along the toe and bench within the American River Parkway. The sonic drilling method will be used to collect continuous samples for geologic and engineering characteristics at all sites.

Additionally, 12 of the locations will include a second boring using the air rotary cased hammer method to collect undisturbed samples. Trenching will consist of excavating an area 15 feet deep and 150 feet long to perform a visual verification of the soil patterns. The maximum depth for borings will not exceed 80 feet and all borings and trenches will be backfilled upon completion. Enclosed is a map of the proposed locations for the geotechnical borings (shown as blue and white dots) and trenching (outlined in red) testing locations.

A comparison between the records search and the map of the boring/testing locations indicates that there are no known sites at any of these locations. An archaeological field investigation of the specific geotechnical exploration locations will be completed prior to any ground disturbing activities. In the event that cultural resources are identified during the archeological field investigation, we will relocate those explorations to avoid possible sites. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and testing locations, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil at every testing location.

For all the geotechnical explorations located on the American River, as well as for all future geotechnical explorations for the Common Features Project, in the event of an unanticipated discovery during the explorations all activity within the vicinity of the find would cease and a qualified archeologist would examine the find to determine treatment.

We are sensitive to traditional cultural properties and sacred sites, and make every effort to avoid them. Please let us know if you have knowledge of locations of archeological sites, or areas of traditional cultural interest or concern within the locations identified for the borings and testing. If you are interested in further communication regarding exploratory efforts or our continuing efforts to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we ask that you notify us. Correspondence may be sent to: Ms. Melissa Montag (CESPK-PD-RC), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Alicia E. Kirchner". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large initial "A" and "K".

Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosure

Copy Furnished (w/enclosure):

Mr. Marcos Guerrero, Cultural Resources Specialist, United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria, 10720 Indian Hill Road, Auburn, California 95603



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Eileen Moon, Vice Chairperson  
760 South Auburn Street, Suite 2-C  
Grass Valley, California 95945

**MAY 11 2012**

Dear Ms. Moon:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to keep you informed of our continued geotechnical exploration work for the American River Common Features Project (Common Features) following our initial consultation with you in a letter dated May 4, 2011. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal, the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal, and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal, Arcade Creek, and Dry/Robla Creeks.

As part of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (Corps) exploratory phase for the Common Features Project, we are completing a series of geotechnical explorations. The work will consist of soil testing to depths of 80 feet, soil surface testing of erodibility, in-channel borings, trenching, and various geophysical surveys. The geotechnical borings will occur at 23 locations along the American River between river miles 0.0 and 22.4 while the trenching will occur at five locations between river miles 5 and 14. The borings will be taken in various locations along the toe and bench within the American River Parkway. The sonic drilling method will be used to collect continuous samples for geologic and engineering characteristics at all sites.

Additionally, 12 of the locations will include a second boring using the air rotary cased hammer method to collect undisturbed samples. Trenching will consist of excavating an area 15 feet deep and 150 feet long to perform a visual verification of the soil patterns. The maximum depth for borings will not exceed 80 feet and all borings and trenches will be backfilled upon completion. Enclosed is a map of the proposed locations for the geotechnical borings (shown as blue and white dots) and trenching (outlined in red) testing locations.

A comparison between the records search and the map of the boring/testing locations indicates that there are no known sites at any of these locations. An archaeological field investigation of the specific geotechnical exploration locations will be completed prior to any ground disturbing activities. In the event that cultural resources are identified during the archeological field investigation, we will relocate those explorations to avoid possible sites. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and testing locations, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil at every testing location.



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Cathy Bishop, Chairperson  
Strawberry Valley Rancheria  
P.O. Box 667  
Marysville, California 95901

MAY 11 2012

Dear Ms. Bishop:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to keep you informed of our continued geotechnical exploration work for the American River Common Features Project (Common Features) following our initial consultation with you in a letter dated May 4, 2011. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal, the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal, and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal, Arcade Creek, and Dry/Robla Creeks.

As part of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (Corps) exploratory phase for the Common Features Project, we are completing a series of geotechnical explorations. The work will consist of soil testing to depths of 80 feet, soil surface testing of erodibility, in-channel borings, trenching, and various geophysical surveys. The geotechnical borings will occur at 23 locations along the American River between river miles 0.0 and 22.4 while the trenching will occur at five locations between river miles 5 and 14. The borings will be taken in various locations along the toe and bench within the American River Parkway. The sonic drilling method will be used to collect continuous samples for geologic and engineering characteristics at all sites.

Additionally, 12 of the locations will include a second boring using the air rotary cased hammer method to collect undisturbed samples. Trenching will consist of excavating an area 15 feet deep and 150 feet long to perform a visual verification of the soil patterns. The maximum depth for borings will not exceed 80 feet and all borings and trenches will be backfilled upon completion. Enclosed is a map of the proposed locations for the geotechnical borings (shown as blue and white dots) and trenching (outlined in red) testing locations.

A comparison between the records search and the map of the boring/testing locations indicates that there are no known sites at any of these locations. An archaeological field investigation of the specific geotechnical exploration locations will be completed prior to any ground disturbing activities. In the event that cultural resources are identified during the archeological field investigation, we will relocate those explorations to avoid possible sites. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and testing locations, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil at every testing location.



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Daniel Fonseca  
Cultural Resources Director  
Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians  
Shingle Springs Rancheria  
P.O. Box 1340  
Shingle Springs, California 95682

MAY 11 2012

Dear Mr. Fonseca:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to keep you informed of our continued geotechnical exploration work for the American River Common Features Project (Common Features) following our initial consultation with you in a letter dated May 4, 2011. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal, the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal, and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal, Arcade Creek, and Dry/Robla Creeks.

As part of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (Corps) exploratory phase for the Common Features Project, we are completing a series of geotechnical explorations. The work will consist of soil testing to depths of 80 feet, soil surface testing of erodibility, in-channel borings, trenching, and various geophysical surveys. The geotechnical borings will occur at 23 locations along the American River between river miles 0.0 and 22.4 while the trenching will occur at five locations between river miles 5 and 14. The borings will be taken in various locations along the toe and bench within the American River Parkway. The sonic drilling method will be used to collect continuous samples for geologic and engineering characteristics at all sites.

Additionally, 12 of the locations will include a second boring using the air rotary cased hammer method to collect undisturbed samples. Trenching will consist of excavating an area 15 feet deep and 150 feet long to perform a visual verification of the soil patterns. The maximum depth for borings will not exceed 80 feet and all borings and trenches will be backfilled upon completion. Enclosed is a map of the proposed locations for the geotechnical borings (shown as blue and white dots) and trenching (outlined in red) testing locations.

A comparison between the records search and the map of the boring/testing locations indicates that there are no known sites at any of these locations. An archaeological field investigation of the specific geotechnical exploration locations will be completed prior to any ground disturbing activities. In the event that cultural resources are identified during the archeological field investigation, we will relocate those explorations to avoid possible sites. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and testing locations, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil at every testing location.

For all the geotechnical explorations located on the American River, as well as for all future geotechnical explorations for the Common Features Project, in the event of an unanticipated discovery during the explorations all activity within the vicinity of the find would cease and a qualified archeologist would examine the find to determine treatment.

We are sensitive to traditional cultural properties and sacred sites, and make every effort to avoid them. Please let us know if you have knowledge of locations of archeological sites, or areas of traditional cultural interest or concern within the locations identified for the borings and testing. If you are interested in further communication regarding exploratory efforts or our continuing efforts to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we ask that you notify us. Correspondence may be sent to: Ms. Melissa Montag (CESPK-PD-RC), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Alicia E. Kirchner". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a prominent loop at the end.

Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosure

Copy Furnished (w/enclosure):

Ms. Crystal Dilworth, Cultural Resources Office Manager , Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians, Shingle Springs, P.O. Box 1340, Shingle Springs, California 95682



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922**

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Cosme Valdez  
Interim Chief Executive Officer  
Nashville-El Dorado Miwok  
P.O. Box 580986  
Elk Grove, California 95758

MAY 11 2012

Dear Mr. Valdez:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to keep you informed of our continued geotechnical exploration work for the American River Common Features Project (Common Features) following our initial consultation with you in a letter dated May 4, 2011. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal, the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal, and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal, Arcade Creek, and Dry/Robla Creeks.

As part of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (Corps) exploratory phase for the Common Features Project, we are completing a series of geotechnical explorations. The work will consist of soil testing to depths of 80 feet, soil surface testing of erodibility, in-channel borings, trenching, and various geophysical surveys. The geotechnical borings will occur at 23 locations along the American River between river miles 0.0 and 22.4 while the trenching will occur at five locations between river miles 5 and 14. The borings will be taken in various locations along the toe and bench within the American River Parkway. The sonic drilling method will be used to collect continuous samples for geologic and engineering characteristics at all sites.

Additionally, 12 of the locations will include a second boring using the air rotary cased hammer method to collect undisturbed samples. Trenching will consist of excavating an area 15 feet deep and 150 feet long to perform a visual verification of the soil patterns. The maximum depth for borings will not exceed 80 feet and all borings and trenches will be backfilled upon completion. Enclosed is a map of the proposed locations for the geotechnical borings (shown as blue and white dots) and trenching (outlined in red) testing locations.

A comparison between the records search and the map of the boring/testing locations indicates that there are no known sites at any of these locations. An archaeological field investigation of the specific geotechnical exploration locations will be completed prior to any ground disturbing activities. In the event that cultural resources are identified during the archeological field investigation, we will relocate those explorations to avoid possible sites. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and testing locations, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil at every testing location.



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Ione Band of Miwok Indians  
P.O. Box 699  
Plymouth, California 95669

**MAY 11 2012**

Dear Ione Band of Miwok Indians:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to keep you informed of our continued geotechnical exploration work for the American River Common Features Project (Common Features) following our initial consultation with you in a letter dated May 4, 2011. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal, the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal, and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal, Arcade Creek, and Dry/Robla Creeks.

As part of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (Corps) exploratory phase for the Common Features Project, we are completing a series of geotechnical explorations. The work will consist of soil testing to depths of 80 feet, soil surface testing of erodibility, in-channel borings, trenching, and various geophysical surveys. The geotechnical borings will occur at 23 locations along the American River between river miles 0.0 and 22.4 while the trenching will occur at five locations between river miles 5 and 14. The borings will be taken in various locations along the toe and bench within the American River Parkway. The sonic drilling method will be used to collect continuous samples for geologic and engineering characteristics at all sites.

Additionally, 12 of the locations will include a second boring using the air rotary cased hammer method to collect undisturbed samples. Trenching will consist of excavating an area 15 feet deep and 150 feet long to perform a visual verification of the soil patterns. The maximum depth for borings will not exceed 80 feet and all borings and trenches will be backfilled upon completion. Enclosed is a map of the proposed locations for the geotechnical borings (shown as blue and white dots) and trenching (outlined in red) testing locations.

A comparison between the records search and the map of the boring/testing locations indicates that there are no known sites at any of these locations. An archaeological field investigation of the specific geotechnical exploration locations will be completed prior to any ground disturbing activities. In the event that cultural resources are identified during the archeological field investigation, we will relocate those explorations to avoid possible sites. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and testing locations, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil at every testing location.



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Glenda Nelson, Chairperson  
Enterprise Rancheria of Maidu Indians  
2133 Monta Vista Avenue  
Oroville, California 95966

MAY 11 2012

Dear Ms. Nelson:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to keep you informed of our continued geotechnical exploration work for the American River Common Features Project (Common Features) following our initial consultation with you in a letter dated May 4, 2011. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal, the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal, and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal, Arcade Creek, and Dry/Robla Creeks.

As part of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (Corps) exploratory phase for the Common Features Project, we are completing a series of geotechnical explorations. The work will consist of soil testing to depths of 80 feet, soil surface testing of erodibility, in-channel borings, trenching, and various geophysical surveys. The geotechnical borings will occur at 23 locations along the American River between river miles 0.0 and 22.4 while the trenching will occur at five locations between river miles 5 and 14. The borings will be taken in various locations along the toe and bench within the American River Parkway. The sonic drilling method will be used to collect continuous samples for geologic and engineering characteristics at all sites.

Additionally, 12 of the locations will include a second boring using the air rotary cased hammer method to collect undisturbed samples. Trenching will consist of excavating an area 15 feet deep and 150 feet long to perform a visual verification of the soil patterns. The maximum depth for borings will not exceed 80 feet and all borings and trenches will be backfilled upon completion. Enclosed is a map of the proposed locations for the geotechnical borings (shown as blue and white dots) and trenching (outlined in red) testing locations.

A comparison between the records search and the map of the boring/testing locations indicates that there are no known sites at any of these locations. An archaeological field investigation of the specific geotechnical exploration locations will be completed prior to any ground disturbing activities. In the event that cultural resources are identified during the archeological field investigation, we will relocate those explorations to avoid possible sites. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and testing locations, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil at every testing location.



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

El Dorado Miwok Tribe  
P.O. Box 711  
El Dorado, California 95623

MAY 11 2012

Dear El Dorado Miwok Tribe:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to keep you informed of our continued geotechnical exploration work for the American River Common Features Project (Common Features) following our initial consultation with you in a letter dated May 4, 2011. The overall Common Features Project is located in Sacramento and Sutter Counties along the Sacramento River, the American River, the Natomas Cross Canal, the Pleasant Grove Cross Canal, and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal, Arcade Creek, and Dry/Robla Creeks.

As part of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (Corps) exploratory phase for the Common Features Project, we are completing a series of geotechnical explorations. The work will consist of soil testing to depths of 80 feet, soil surface testing of erodibility, in-channel borings, trenching, and various geophysical surveys. The geotechnical borings will occur at 23 locations along the American River between river miles 0.0 and 22.4 while the trenching will occur at five locations between river miles 5 and 14. The borings will be taken in various locations along the toe and bench within the American River Parkway. The sonic drilling method will be used to collect continuous samples for geologic and engineering characteristics at all sites.

Additionally, 12 of the locations will include a second boring using the air rotary cased hammer method to collect undisturbed samples. Trenching will consist of excavating an area 15 feet deep and 150 feet long to perform a visual verification of the soil patterns. The maximum depth for borings will not exceed 80 feet and all borings and trenches will be backfilled upon completion. Enclosed is a map of the proposed locations for the geotechnical borings (shown as blue and white dots) and trenching (outlined in red) testing locations.

A comparison between the records search and the map of the boring/testing locations indicates that there are no known sites at any of these locations. An archaeological field investigation of the specific geotechnical exploration locations will be completed prior to any ground disturbing activities. In the event that cultural resources are identified during the archeological field investigation, we will relocate those explorations to avoid possible sites. Although there are no known prehistoric resources located within the areas identified for borings and testing locations, a qualified archeological monitor will be present during ground disturbing activities for the first 20 feet of previously undisturbed soil at every testing location.



June 21, 2012

Ms Melissa Montag (CESPK-PD-RC)  
U.S Army Corps of Engineers,  
1325 J Street, Sacramento CA 95814-2922

Dear Ms Melissa Montag,

We are in receipt of a letter dated May 11, 2012 from Alicia E. Kirchner, Chief, Planning Division informing us of the continued geotechnical exploration work for the American River Common Features Project.

As per your request, Buena Vista Rancheria is interested in continued consultation with U.S Army Corps of Engineers pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966. In order for us to better understand the project we would like to request additional information on the full range of proposed project activities for which the drilling and trenching is being proposed, including detail project descriptions with maps and photographs. We also request the schedule for the proposed borings and trenching, and a site visit. Buried archeological deposits and other cultural resources could be present at some drilling and trenching sites that could potentially be impacted by proposed project activities.

In addition, Buena Vista Rancheria would like to review the results of your records search concerning cultural resources including archeological sites and other resources of interest and concern to American Indians. The Tribe requests to be involved in developing the scope of work, sampling strategy and research design, as well as field investigations, laboratory analysis, and report writing for the proposed archeological investigations. Please provide a schedule for your proposed cultural resources studies. A site visit to the proposed study area is requested, as well.

Buena Vista Rancheria is pleased that the Department of the Army plans to have a qualified archaeologist on site during geotechnical exploration excavations. We request that you consider having the Tribe's Cultural Monitors present during the borings and trenching and all related activities involving substantial ground disturbing actions, in addition to the field investigations mentioned above.

We look forward to receiving additional project information from you to review prior to a site visit, as well as working with you to develop the studies to investigate cultural resources of interest and concern to the American Indian people in the project area of potential effect.

If you have any questions regarding this letter feel free to call me at telephone number (916) 491-0011.

Respectfully,

  
Roselynn Lwenya, PhD  
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer and  
Environmental Resources Director



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Roselynn Lwenya, THPO  
Buena Vista Rancheria Me-Wuk Indians  
P.O. Box 162283  
Sacramento, California 95816

**JUL 18 2012**

Dear Ms. Lwenya:

In response to your letter dated June 21, 2012 and in accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to keep you informed of our continued work for the American River Common Features General Reevaluation (Common Features) Project. The area of potential effects for the Common Features Project is shown on Enclosure 1. The geotechnical borings, for which we originally consulted with you back in May, will no longer be occurring as planned. However, we are still moving forward with the Section 106 consultation process for the overall Common Features Project and we would like to keep you informed of our upcoming efforts on the project.

A draft programmatic agreement will be available soon. In accordance with 36 CFR Part 800.14(b)(2)(i), you will be invited to review this document as a concurring party. Additionally, in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800.2, we would like to propose the prospect of setting up a meeting with you to discuss our current and future Section 106 compliance efforts for the Common Features Project. We will be contacting you soon to schedule a consultation meeting.

We are sensitive to traditional cultural properties and sacred sites, and make every effort to avoid them. If you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact us. Correspondence may be sent to: Ms. Melissa Montag (CESPK-PD-RC), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922. For specific project questions please contact Mr. Dan Tibbitts, Project Manager, at (916) 557-7372.

Sincerely,

Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosure



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Rhonda Morningstar Pope, Chairperson  
Buena Vista Rancheria  
P.O. Box 162283  
Sacramento, California 95816

APR 05 2013

Dear Ms. Pope:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).

Included as attachments to the draft PA are a map of the APE (Enclosure 3, Attachment 1) and a draft project description for the ARCF Project (Enclosure 3, Attachment 3). We have contacted the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation and the State Historic Preservation Officer to ask for their comments on the proposed ARCF Project. They have also received the draft PA for their review and comment.

Pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b)(2)(i), we request your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project. We ask that you review the enclosed draft PA and provide us with comments within 45 days. Additionally, if you would like to meet with us so that we may answer any questions you may have about ARCF Project, our proposed Section 106 compliance efforts, or the draft PA, we ask that you contact us to schedule a meeting.

Correspondence may be sent to Ms. Melissa Montag, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922. If you have any questions or would like additional information about the Section 106 compliance and consultation for the ARCF Project, please contact Ms. Montag at (916) 557-7907 or by email at: [Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil](mailto:Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil). Please contact Mr. Dan Tibbitts, Project Manager, at (916) 557-7372 with any specific project questions.

Sincerely,



Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosures



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

APR 05 2013

Mr. Ambar Mohammed  
Cachil DeHe Band of Wintun Indians of the  
Colusa Indian Community of the Colusa Rancheria  
3730 State Highway 45 # B  
Colusa, California 95932

Dear Mr. Mohammed:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Guy Taylor, Representative  
Mooretown Rancheria of Maidu Indians  
31 Alverde Drive  
Oroville, California 95966

APR 05 2013

Dear Mr. Taylor:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Michael D. DeSpain, Director of OEPP  
Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria  
125 Mission Ranch Boulevard  
Chico, California 95926

APR 05 2013

Dear Mr. DeSpain:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Dennis Ramirez, Chairperson  
Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria  
125 Mission Ranch Boulevard  
Chico, California 95926

APR 05 2013

Dear Mr. Ramirez:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Mary Daniels-Tarango, Chairperson  
Wilton Rancheria  
7916 Farnell Way  
Sacramento, California 95823

APR 05 2013

Dear Ms. Daniels-Tarango:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Danny Rey, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria  
10720 Indian Hill Road  
Auburn, California 95603

APR 05 2013

Dear Mr. Rey:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Marcos Guerrero, Cultural Resources Specialist  
United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria  
10720 Indian Hill Road  
Auburn, California 95603

APR 05 2013

Dear Mr. Guerrero:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Eileen Moon, Vice Chairperson  
760 South Auburn Street, Suite 2-C  
Grass Valley, California 95945

APR 05 2013

Dear Ms. Moon:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Cathy Bishop, Chairperson  
Strawberry Valley Rancheria  
P.O. Box 667  
Marysville, California 95901

APR 05 2013

Dear Ms. Bishop:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Angela Rivera  
Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians  
P.O. Box 1340  
Shingle Springs, California 95682

APR 05 2013

Dear Ms. Rivera:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Daniel Fonseca, Cultural Resources Director  
Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians  
P.O. Box 1340  
Shingle Springs, California 95682

APR 05 2013

Dear Mr. Fonseca:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Cosme Valdez, Interim Chief Executive Officer  
Nashville-El Dorado Miwok  
P.O. Box 580986  
Elk Grove, California 95758

APR 05 2013

Dear Mr. Valdez:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Yvonne Miller, Chairperson  
Ione Band of Miwok Indians  
P.O. Box 699  
Plymouth, California 95669

APR 05 2013

Dear Ms. Miller:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Glenda Nelson, Chairperson  
Enterprise Rancheria of Maidu Indians  
2133 Monta Vista Avenue  
Oroville, California 95966

APR 05 2013

Dear Ms. Nelson:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

El Dorado Miwok Tribe  
P.O. Box 711  
El Dorado, California 95623

APR 05 2013

Dear El Dorado Miwok Tribe:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

APR 05 2013

Ms. Roselynn Lwenya  
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Buena Vista Rancheria  
P.O. Box 162283  
Sacramento, California 95816

Dear Ms. Lwenya:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres in their confluence. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Art Angle  
Enterprise Rancheria of Maidu Indians  
2133 Monta Vista Avenue  
Oroville, California 95966

**JUN 06 2013**

Dear Mr. Angle:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area, the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).

Included as attachments to the draft PA are a map of the APE (Enclosure 3, Attachment 1) and a draft project description for the ARCF Project (Enclosure 3, Attachment 3). We have contacted the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation and the State Historic Preservation Officer to ask for their comments on the proposed ARCF Project. They have also received the draft PA for their review and comment.

Pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b)(2)(i), we request your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project. We ask that you review the enclosed draft PA and provide us with comments within 45 days. Additionally, if you would like to meet with us so that we may answer any questions you may have about ARCF Project, our proposed Section 106 compliance efforts, or the draft PA, we ask that you contact us to schedule a meeting.

Correspondence may be sent to Ms. Melissa Montag, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922. If you have any questions or would like additional information about the Section 106 compliance and consultation for the ARCF Project, please contact Ms. Montag at (916) 557-7907 or by email at: [Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil](mailto:Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil). Please contact Mr. Dan Tibbitts, Project Manager, at (916) 557-7372 with any specific project questions.

Sincerely,



 Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosures



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Steven Hutchason  
Wilton Rancheria  
9300 W. Stockton, Suite 200  
Elk Grove, California 95758

**JUN 06 2013**

Dear Mr. Hutchason:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area, the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922**

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Cathy Bishop, Chairperson  
Strawberry Valley Rancheria  
1540 Strader Avenue  
Sacramento, California 95815

**JUN 06 2013**

Dear Ms. Bishop:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area, the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Kesner Flores  
P.O. Box 1047  
Wheatland, California 95692

**JUN 06 2013**

Dear Mr. Flores:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area, the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Cortina Wintun Environmental Protection Agency  
P.O. Box 1630  
Williams, California 95987

**JUN 06 2013**

To Whom It May Concern:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area, the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Marshall McKay  
Yocha Dehe Wintun Nation  
P.O. Box 18  
Brooks, California 95606

**JUN 06 2013**

Dear Mr. McKay:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area, the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Leland Kinter  
Yocha Dehe Wintun Nation  
P.O. Box 18  
Brooks, California 95606

**JUN 06 2013**

Dear Mr. Kinter:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area, the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Cynthia Clarke  
Yocha Dehe Wintun Nation  
P.O. Box 18  
Brooks, California 95606

**JUN 06 2013**

Dear Ms. Clarke:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area, the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922**

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Rose Enos  
15310 Bancroft Road  
Auburn, California 95603

**JUN 06 2013**

Dear Ms. Enos:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area, the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Randy Yonemura  
4305 39<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
Sacramento, California 95824

**JUN 06 2013**

Dear Mr. Yonemura:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area, the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. April Wallace Moore  
19630 Placer Hills Road  
Colfax, California 95713

**JUN 06 2013**

Dear Ms. Moore:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area, the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Judith Marks  
Colfax-Todds Valley Consolidated Tribe  
1068 Silverton Circle  
Lincoln, California 95648

**JUN 06 2013**

Dear Ms. Marks:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area, the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922**

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Pamela Cubbler  
Colfax-Todds Valley Consolidated Tribe  
P.O. Box 734  
Foresthill, California 95631

**JUN 06 2013**

Dear Ms. Cubbler:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area, the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Anthony Burris  
Ione Band of Miwok Indians  
P.O. Box 699  
Plymouth, California 95699

**JUN 06 2013**

Dear Mr. Burris:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area, the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Sam Daniels  
Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians  
P.O. Box 1340  
Shingle Springs, California 95682

**JUN 06 2013**

Dear Mr. Daniels:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area, the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Grayson Coney  
Tsi-Akim Maidu  
P.O. Box 1316  
Colfax, California 95713

**JUN 06 2013**

Dear Mr. Coney:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area, the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

Environmental Resources Branch

Mr. Andrew Franklin  
Wilton Rancheria  
9300 W. Stockton, Suite 200  
Elk Grove, California 95758

**JUN 06 2013**

Dear Mr. Franklin:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to inform you of the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board, in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

In the Sacramento area, the Sacramento and American rivers form a flood plain covering roughly 110,000 acres. The flood plain includes most of the developed portions of the city of Sacramento. The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. The ARCF Project APE is within an area known to be sensitive for prehistoric and historic cultural resources. The Corps has determined that ARCF Project will be a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties. As a result, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), we have drafted a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project. The draft PA is enclosed for your review and comment (Enclosure 3).



June 13, 2013

Melissa Montag, Senior Environmental Manager/Historian  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Cultural, Recreation & Social Assessment Section (CESPK-PD-RC)  
1325 J Street  
Sacramento, CA 95814-2922

**Re: American River Common Features Project - Draft Programmatic Agreement**

Dear Ms. Montag:

I am writing on behalf of the Buena Vista Rancheria of Me-Wuk Indians (BVR) to express concerns and share comments about the enclosed American River Common Features Project Draft Programmatic Agreement (PA).

This draft PA requests tribal governments to concur with procedural documents that have not yet been prepared, such as the Historic Properties Management Plan (HPMP) and the Historic Properties Treatment Plans (HPTPs). This is problematic for a couple reasons. First, tribes were not involved in determining the area of potential effect (APE), the presence of historic properties, the effect of the undertaking on historic properties, or the identification of resources having spiritual and cultural significance to American Indians. Further, despite requests, BVR has been denied adequate information and documentation on known historic properties within the APE.

BVR believes that the draft PA was prepared with inadequate tribal government to government consultation, as required under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and Executive Order 13175. BVR has only received copies of letters sent to other agencies and letters of invitation to initiate consultation. Substantive government to government consultation at the earliest possible stage is crucial in order for consultation to be meaningful.

The meeting between representatives of the Army Corps and BVR, on May 29, 2013, is an example of how the process should work, and BVR looks forward to many more opportunities to consult with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on local projects.

If you have any questions regarding our comments please feel free to contact Roselynn Lwenya, Ph.D., Environmental Resources Director, at (916) 491-0011.

Respectfully,

Rhonda L. Morningstar Pope, Chairwoman  
Buena Vista Rancheria of Me-Wuk Indians



Tribal Council

July 9<sup>th</sup>, 2013

**Marshall McKay**  
*Chairman*

**James Kinter**  
*Secretary*

**Anthony Roberts**  
*Treasurer*

**Mia Durham**  
*Member*

**Matthew Lowell, Jr.**  
*Member*

Melissa Montag  
US Army Corps of Engineers  
Sacramento District  
1325 J Street  
Sacramento, CA 95814-2922

RE: ARCF Project

Dear Ms. Montag:

Thank you for your project notification letter and programmatic agreement (PA) dated, June 6<sup>th</sup>, 2013, regarding cultural information on or near the proposed ARCF project, Sacramento area, CA. We appreciate your effort to contact us.

The Cultural Resources Department has reviewed the project and concluded that it is not within the aboriginal territories of the Yocha Dehe Wintun Nation. Therefore, we respectfully decline any comment on this project or the PA.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact the following individual:

Mr. James Sarmiento  
Cultural Resources Manager  
Yocha Dehe Wintun Nation  
Office: (530) 723-0452, Email: [jsarmiento@yochadehe-nsn.gov](mailto:jsarmiento@yochadehe-nsn.gov)

Please refer to identification number YD-06202013-01 in any correspondences concerning this project.

Thank you for providing us with this notice and the opportunity to comment.

Sincerely,

Marshall McKay  
Tribal Chairman

Yocha Dehe Wintun Nation

PO Box 18 Brooks, California 95606 p) 530.796.3400 f) 530.796.2143 [www.yochadehe.org](http://www.yochadehe.org)



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Ms. Cathy Bishop  
Chairperson  
Strawberry Valley Rancheria  
1540 Strader Avenue  
Sacramento, California 95815

Dear Ms. Bishop:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated June 6, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.

We are providing the most recent final draft of the PA for the ARCF Project for your final review and comment before we plan to execute the PA. The final draft of the PA is included in Enclosure 1. We have prepared a short summary document describing the authorizations for the projects in the region, what has been constructed, what agency or partner completed the construction, previous compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, and the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, and the planned future activities within the watersheds (Enclosure 1, Attachment 4). The APE for the ARCF Project is further described and shown in Enclosure 1, Attachment 3.

Because the APE for the ARCF Project covers a large geographic area and is mostly located along rivers, which have been shown to be sensitive for buried resources, we have developed two predictive models to extrapolate archaeological sensitivity over un-surveyed portions of the APE. The first model is a general model of site locations that anticipates the likelihood that any one or more spots in the study area will be in an archaeological site. The second model highlights portions of the APE where we would be more or less likely to find buried archaeological materials. Ultimately we plan to use the predictive models to assist with planning and evaluating alternatives to avoid adverse effects to cultural resources whenever and wherever possible. The models and detailed information on the archaeological sensitivity assessment are included in Enclosure 2. We request any comments you may have on the archaeological sensitivity assessment.

The PA has been provided to the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), CVFPP, Department of Water Resources (DWR), SAFCA, and potentially interested American Indian Tribes and interested American Indian individuals for review and comment. In a letter dated August 7, 2012, the ACHP declined to participate in consultation for the ARCF Project (Enclosure 1, Attachment 2). Comments were received from the CVFPP, DWR, SAFCA, and American Indian Tribes and have been considered in this current final draft of the PA. A consultation log of communications with American Indian tribes and American Indian individuals for the ARCF Project is included as Enclosure 3.

In April 2013, letters to 100 historical societies, museums, state historic parks, associations with historic interests, local city and county groups, and groups of various prehistoric and historic interests were sent providing a description and map of the project and requesting information on cultural resources within the APE. One response, from the Center for Sacramento History, was received, noting they would keep our letter on file. In accordance with 36 CFR § 800.14(b)(2)(ii), we will also provide potentially interested American Indian Tribes and interested American Indian individuals and the groups and agencies listed above the final draft PA with the forthcoming Environmental

Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report which will be released for public review this summer.

Pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b)(2)(i), we have requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project. As a potential Concurring Party to the PA, we ask that you review the enclosed final draft PA and archaeological sensitivity assessment and provide us with comments within 30 days. Any comments on the draft final PA received during the review period will be considered for the final PA. If you would like to meet with us so that we may answer any questions you may have about ARCF Project, our proposed Section 106 compliance efforts, or the draft PA, we ask that you contact us to schedule a meeting. Additionally, we request that you inform us if you are interested in signing the PA as a Concurring Party and if there are any required alterations to your signature page of the PA.

Correspondence may be sent to Ms. Melissa Montag, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922. If you have any questions or would like additional information about the Section 106 compliance and consultation for the ARCF Project, please contact Ms. Montag at (916) 557-7907 or by email at: [Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil](mailto:Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil). Please contact Mr. Dan Tibbitts, Project Manager, at (916) 557-7372 with any specific project questions.

Sincerely,

  
For Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosures



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Mr. Anthony Burris  
Ione Band of Miwok Indians  
P.O. Box 699  
Plymouth, California 95699

Dear Mr. Burris:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated June 6, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Mr. Jason Camp  
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria  
10720 Indian Hill Road  
Auburn, California 95603

Dear Mr. Camp:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted the United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria via a letter dated April 5, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Mr. Grayson Coney  
Tsi-Akim Maidu  
P.O. Box 1316  
Colfax, California 95713

Dear Mr. Coney:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated June 6, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

JUN 12 2014

Ms. Pamela Cubbler  
Colfax-Todds Valley Consolidated Tribe  
P.O. Box 734  
Foresthill, California 95631

Dear Ms. Cubbler:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated June 6, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Mr. Sam Daniels  
Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians  
P.O. Box 1340  
Shingle Springs, California 95682

Dear Mr. Daniels:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated June 6, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

JUN 12 2014

Ms. Mary Daniels-Tarango  
Chairperson  
Wilton Rancheria  
7916 Farnell Way  
Sacramento, California 95823

Dear Ms. Daniels-Tarango:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated April 5, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Mr. Michael D. DeSpain  
Director of OEPP  
Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria  
125 Mission Ranch Boulevard  
Chico, California 95926

Dear Mr. DeSpain:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated April 5, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

El Dorado Miwok Tribe  
P.O. Box 711  
El Dorado, California 95623

To Whom It May Concern:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated April 5, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Ms. Rose Enos  
15310 Bancroft Road  
Auburn, California 95603

Dear Ms. Enos:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated June 6, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Mr. Kesner Flores  
P.O. Box 1047  
Wheatland, California 95692

Dear Mr. Flores:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated June 6, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Mr. Daniel Fonseca  
Cultural Resources Director  
Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians  
P.O. Box 1340  
Shingle Springs, California 95682

Dear Mr. Fonseca:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated April 5, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

JUN 12 2014

Mr. Nicholas Fonseca  
Chairperson  
Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians  
P.O. Box 1340  
Shingle Springs, California 95682

Dear Mr. Fonseca:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted the Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians via a letter dated April 5, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Mr. Andrew Franklin  
Wilton Rancheria  
9300 W. Stockton, Suite 200  
Elk Grove, California 95758

Dear Mr. Franklin:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated June 6, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Mr. Reno Franklin  
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
The Enterprise Rancheria of Maidu Indians  
2213 Monte Vista Avenue  
Oroville, California 95966

Dear Mr. Franklin:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated June 6, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Mr. Marcos Guerrero  
Cultural Resources Specialist  
United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria  
10720 Indian Hill Road  
Auburn, California 95603

Dear Mr. Guerrero:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated April 5, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Mr. Steven Hutchason  
Wilton Rancheria  
9300 W. Stockton, Suite 200  
Elk Grove, California 95758

Dear Mr. Hutchason:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated June 6, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

JUN 12 2014

Ms. Judith Marks  
Colfax-Todds Valley Consolidated Tribe  
1068 Silverton Circle  
Lincoln, California 95648

Dear Ms. Marks:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated June 6, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Ms. Yvonne Miller  
Chairperson  
Ione Band of Miwok Indians  
P.O. Box 699  
Plymouth, California 95669

Dear Ms. Miller:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated April 5, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Ambar Mohammed  
Cachil DeHe Band of Wintun Indians of the  
Colusa Indian Community of the Colusa Rancheria  
3730 State Highway 45 # B  
Colusa, California 95932

Dear Mr. Mohammed:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated April 5, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Ms. Eileen Moon  
Vice Chairperson  
Tsi-Akim Maidu  
760 South Auburn Street, Suite 2-C  
Grass Valley, California 95945

Dear Ms. Moon:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated April 5, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Ms. April Wallace Moore  
19630 Placer Hills Road  
Colfax, California 95713

Dear Ms. Moore:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated June 6, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Ms. Glenda Nelson  
Chairperson  
Enterprise Rancheria of Maidu Indians  
2133 Monte Vista Avenue  
Oroville, California 95966

Dear Ms. Nelson:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated April 5, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Mr. Dennis Ramirez  
Chairperson  
Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria  
125 Mission Ranch Boulevard  
Chico, California 95926

Dear Mr. Ramirez:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated April 5, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Mr. Guy Taylor  
Representative  
Mooretown Rancheria of Maidu Indians  
31 Alverde Drive  
Oroville, California 95966

Dear Mr. Taylor:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated April 5, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Mr. Cosme Valdez  
Interim Chief Executive Officer  
Nashville-El Dorado Miwok  
P.O. Box 580986  
Elk Grove, California 95758

Dear Mr. Valdez:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated April 5, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

JUN 12 2014

Mr. Gene Whitehouse  
Chairperson  
United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria  
10720 Indian Hill Road  
Auburn, California 95603

Dear Mr. Whitehouse:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted the United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria via a letter dated April 5, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO**  
**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**  
**1325 J STREET**  
**SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

**JUN 12 2014**

Mr. Charlie Wright  
Chairperson  
Cortina Band Wintun of Indians  
P.O. Box 1630  
Williams, California 95987

Dear Mr. Wright:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted the Cortina Band Wintun of Indians via a letter dated June 6, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

JUN 12 2014

Mr. Randy Yonemura  
4305 39<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
Sacramento, California 95824

Dear Mr. Yonemura:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated June 6, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922**

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

Ms. Rhonda Morningstar Pope  
Chairperson  
Buena Vista Rancheria  
1418 20<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 200  
Sacramento, CA 95811

**JUN 25 2014**

Dear Ms. Pope:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated April 5, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

Environmental Resources Branch

JUN 25 2014

Roselynn Lwenya, Ph.D  
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Buena Vista Rancheria  
1418 20<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 200  
Sacramento, CA 95811

Dear Dr. Lwenya:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are writing to continue consultation with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to reduce flood risk to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin and areas along the north and south banks of the American River as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999. The ARCF Project is a part of the Common Features General Reevaluation Report. The State of California Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPP), in cooperation with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), is the non-Federal sponsor for the ARCF Project.

We most recently contacted you via a letter dated April 5, 2013 wherein we:

- a. Provided the ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) and project description.
- b. Provided the Corps' determination that the ARCF Project is a complex undertaking that may be constructed in multiple phases, that the effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to the approval of the undertaking, and that the ARCF Project may result in adverse effects to historic properties.
- c. Provided the Corps' determination, pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.14(b), that a programmatic agreement (PA) to establish a framework for the resolution of potential adverse effects that may result from implementation of the ARCF Project would be the means for the Corps to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.
- d. Requested your involvement in the development of the PA for the ARCF Project.
- e. Enclosed the ARCF Project draft PA for your review and comment.



MIWOK United Auburn Indian Community  
MAIDU of the Auburn Rancheria

Gene Whitehouse  
Chairman

John L. Williams  
Vice Chairman

Danny Rey  
Secretary

Brenda Adams  
Treasurer

Calvin Moman  
Council Member

August 19, 2014

Ms. Melissa Montag  
U.S. Army Corp of Engineers  
Sacramento District  
1325 J Street  
Sacramento California 95814-29922

Subject: American River Commons Features (ARCF) Project

Dear Melissa Montag,

Thank you for requesting information regarding the above referenced project. The United Auburn Indian Community (UAIC) of the Auburn Rancheria is comprised of Miwok and Southern Maidu (Nisenan) people whose tribal lands are within Placer County and whose service area includes El Dorado, Nevada, Placer, Sacramento, Sutter, and Yuba counties. The UAIC is concerned about development within its aboriginal territory that has potential to impact the lifeways, cultural sites, and landscapes that may be of sacred or ceremonial significance. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this and other projects in your jurisdiction.

In order to ascertain whether or not the project could affect cultural resources that may be of importance to the UAIC, we would like to receive copies of any archaeological reports that have been, or will be, completed for the project. We also request copies of future environmental documents for the proposed project so that we have the opportunity to comment on potential impacts and proposed mitigation measures related to cultural resources. Finally, we would like the opportunity to have our tribal monitors accompany you during the field survey. The information gathered will provide us with a better understanding of the project and cultural resources on site and is invaluable for consultation purposes.

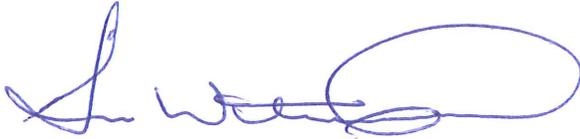
Our preservation committee has identified many cultural resources within your project area and in close proximity, and would like to request a site visit to confirm their locations and meet with you regarding this project. In addition, we have several specific requests that arose out of your meeting with our committee members and staff on August 5, 2014. We ask that the USACE and DWR provide the UAIC with:

- A confidentiality and/or data sharing agreement;
- A burial plan;
- A Historic Properties Treatment Plan that is approved before ground disturbing activities begin;
- A confederacy agreement between the tribes that wish to consult on the project;
- Signatory status on the Programmatic Agreement.

Each of these is crucial to ensuring that the many cultural resources within your project area are protected and that any disturbance to the resources is minimized.

We will begin preparing comments to the PA and look forward to meeting with you again so that we can maintain an open dialogue. Thank you again for taking these matters into consideration, and for involving the UAIC early in the planning process. We look forward to reviewing the documents we requested. Please contact Marcos Guerrero, Cultural Resources Manager, at (530) 883-2364 or by email at [mguerrero@auburnrancheria.com](mailto:mguerrero@auburnrancheria.com) if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Gene Whitehouse". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large loop at the end.

Gene Whitehouse,  
Chairman

CC: Marcos Guerrero, CRM

**American River Common Features GRR**

**EIS Cultural Resources Appendix**

**Enclosure 6**

Letters to the Interested Public



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1325 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, 95814-2922

APR 05 2013

Environmental Resources Branch

TO ALL INTERESTED PARTIES:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, we are consulting with you regarding the proposed American River Common Features (ARCF) Project. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) is authorized to provide flood risk reduction to the City of Sacramento and the Natomas Basin pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 with additional authority provided in WRDA 1999.

The ARCF Project area of potential effects (APE) includes approximately 12 miles of the north and south banks of the American River immediately upstream from the confluence with the Sacramento River; intermittent sites along the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the Natomas Cross Canal (NCC) down to the confluence with the American River; intermittent sites on the south bank of the NCC immediately upstream of the confluence with the Sacramento River; approximately 4 miles of the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal; the Sacramento Bypass and Sacramento Weir; approximately 8 miles of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC); approximately 15 miles of the east bank of the Sacramento River downstream of the American River down to Morrison Creek; approximately ½ mile of the south bank of Dry/Robla Creeks; approximately 2 miles of the north and south banks of Arcade Creek; and approximately ½ mile of the Magpie Creek Diversion Canal (Enclosure 1).

The ARCF Project is a single purpose flood risk management project with the measures described in Enclosure 2 proposed for implementation. As part of our efforts to identify cultural resources in the APE, and in accordance with 36 CFR § 800.14(b)(2)(ii), all potentially interested parties are being consulted to determine if any significant cultural resources may be affected by the proposed project. Your effort in this process provides invaluable information for the proper identification and treatment of cultural resources. If you have information on cultural resources within the APE, please contact us.

Correspondence may be sent to Ms. Melissa Montag, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 1325 J Street, Sacramento, California 95814-2922. If you have any questions or would like additional information about the Section 106 compliance and consultation for the ARCF Project, please contact Ms. Montag at (916) 557-7907 or by email at: [Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil](mailto:Melissa.L.Montag@usace.army.mil). Please contact Mr. Dan Tibbitts, Project Manager, at (916) 557-7372 with any specific project questions.

Sincerely,

Alicia E. Kirchner  
Chief, Planning Division

Enclosures

## American River Common Features Project Mailing List To Interested Parties

Name		Street Address	City	State	Zip Code
B.F. Hastings Building, Wells Fargo Museum		1000 2nd Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
California Citrus State Historic Park		P.O. Box 942896	Sacramento	CA	94296-0001
The California State Archives		1020 O Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
California State Library Foundation		P.O. Box 942837	Sacramento	CA	94287
California State Railroad Museum		2nd and I Streets, Old Sacramento	Sacramento	CA	95814
Association for Northern California Records and Research		P.O. Box 3024	Sacramento	CA	95927
California Council for the Promotion of History	California State University, Sacramento	6000 J Street	Sacramento	CA	95819-6059
California Institute for Rural Studies		221 G Street, Suite 204	Davis	CA	95616-4550
California State Capitol Museum, State Capitol Building		10th & L Streets	Sacramento	CA	95814
California State Museum Resource Center		2505 Port Street	Sacramento	CA	95691
Center for California Studies	California State University, Sacramento	6000 J Street	Sacramento	CA	95819
California Bear Flag Museum		7364 Windbridge Drive	Sacramento	CA	95831
California Historical Building Safety Board	DSA Headquarters Office	1130 K Street, Suite 101	Sacramento	CA	95814
The California Military Museum		1119 Second Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
California State Indian Museum		2618 K Street	Sacramento	CA	95816
Discovery Museum of Sacramento		101 I Street, Old Sacramento	Sacramento	CA	95814
E Clampus Vitus	c/o Alan Wilson	1615 Markham Way	Sacramento	CA	95818
El Presidio de Santa Barbara State Historic Park		1416 9th Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
Folsom Historical Society		823 Sutter Street	Folsom	CA	95630
Fort Ross State Historic Park		1416 9th Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
Gold Country Museums		101 Maple Street	Auburn	CA	95603
Governor's Mansion State Historical Park		1526 H Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
Chico Museum		141 Salem Street	Chico	CA	95928
Citizen Soldier's Museum Guard Historical Society		1119 2nd Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
Colusa County Historical Records Commission	c/o Colusa County Free Library	738 Market Street	Colusa	CA	96932
Discovery Museum Science & Space Center		3615 Auburn Blvd.	Sacramento	CA	95821
Effie Yaw Nature Center		P.O. Box 579	Carmichael	CA	95609
Emigrant Trail Museum		1416 9th Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
Forbestown Museum/Yuba-Feather Historical Association		P.O. Box 54	Brownsville	CA	95919
Fort Tejon State Historic Park		P.O. Box 895	Lebec	CA	93243
Golden Drift Museum		101 Maple Street	Auburn	CA	95603

Griffith Quarry Museum		101 Maple Street	Auburn	CA	95603
Chinese Temple		1500 Broderick St.	Oroville	CA	95965
The Crocker Art Museum/Foundation		216 O Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
Community Memorial Museum of Sutter County		1333 Butte House Road	Yuba City	CA	95992
Donner Memorial State Park		1416 9th Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
Ehmann Home and Butte County Historical Society		1480 Lincoln Street	Oroville	CA	95965
Fair Oaks Historical Society		P.O. Box 2044	Fair Oaks	CA	95628
Forest Hill Divide Museum and Historical Society		P.O. Box 646	Foresthill	CA	95631
Gatekeeper's & M. Steinbach Museum		130 West Lake Blvd.	Tahoe City	CA	96145-6141
Golden State Museum		1020 O Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
Jack London State Historic Park		1416 9th Street	Sacramento	CA	94296
The Janet Turner Print Collection and Gallery		400 W. 1st Street	Chico	CA	95929
Lake Oroville State Recreation Area		400 Glen Drive	Oroville	CA	95965
Mare Island Historic Park Foundation		328 Seawind Dr.	Vallejo	CA	94590
McArthur-Burney Falls Memorial State Park		1416 9th Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
Museum of Anthropology		301 Langdon Hall	Chico	CA	95929
North American Indian Annex		1225 Lincoln Way	Auburn	CA	95603
Northern California Association of Museums		301 Langdon Hall	Chico	CA	95929
Paradise Fact and Folklore		P.O. Box 1696	Paradise	CA	95967
Placer County Historical Society		P.O. Box 5643	Auburn	CA	95604
Portuguese Historical and Cultural Society		P.O. Box 161990	Sacramento	CA	95819
Kelly-Griggs House Museum/Association		311 Washington Street	Red Bluff	CA	96080
Leland Stanford Mansion State Historic Park		802 N Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
Mary Aaron Memorial Museum Association		704 D Street	Marysville	CA	95901
McClellan Aviation Museum		3204 Palm Ave.	McClellan AFB	CA	95660
Native American Heritage Commission		915 Capitol Mall, Room 288	Sacramento	CA	95814
North Central Information Center	California State University, Sacramento	6000 J Street, Adams Building, Suite 208	Sacramento	CA	91819
Northeast Information Center	California State University, Chico	Building 25, Suite 204	Chico	CA	95928
Petaluma Adobe State Historic Park		3325 Adobe Road	Petaluma	CA	94954
Placer County Museum		101 Maple Street	Auburn	CA	95603
Red Rock Canyon State Park Visitor Center		1416 9th Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
La Raza/Galeria Posada		704 O Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
Limekiln State Park		1416 9th Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
Marysville Mainstreet Board		106 C Street	Marysville	CA	95901
Mission la Purisima Concepcion de Maria Santisima		1416 9th Street	Sacramento	CA	95814

Nelson Gallery	University of California, Davis	One Shields Ave.	Davis	CA	95616
North Lake Tahoe Historical Society		P.O. Box 6141	Tahoe City	CA	96145
Office of Historic Preservation, Planning Services Office		1231 I Street, Suite 300	Sacramento	CA	95814-3699
Placer County Department of Parks and Museums		101 Maple Street	Auburn	CA	95603
Plumas Eureka State Park		1416 9th Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
Rio Vista Museum Associations		16 North Front Street	Rio Vista	CA	94571
Sacramento Archives and Museum Collection Center		551 Sequoia Pacific Blvd.	Sacramento	CA	95814
Sacramento Valley Museum		1491 E Street	Williams	CA	95987
Shasta State Historic Park		1416 9th Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
Solano County Historical Society		P.O. Box 922	Vallejo	CA	94590
Sutter's Fort State Historic Park		2701 L Street	Sacramento	CA	95816
Tomo-Kahni Project: Kawaiisu Native American Village		1416 9th Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
Vallejo Naval and Historical Museum		734 Marin Street	Vallejo	CA	94590
West Sacramento Museum and Visitor Center		324 Third Street	West Sacramento	CA	95605
William B. Ide Adobe State Historic Park		21659 Adobe Road	Red Bluff	CA	96080
Yuba County Library Local History Room		303 2nd Street	Marysville	CA	95901
Sacramento County Historical Society		P.O. Box 160065	Sacramento	CA	95816
Sacramento Zoo		3930 West Land Park Drive	Sacramento	CA	95822
Sierra Nevada Virtual Museum	Sierra College	5000 Rocklin Road, LRC 442	Rocklin	CA	95677
Stansbury Home Preservation Association		307 W. 5th Street	Chico	CA	95928
Tehama County Genealogical and Historical Society		P.O. Box 415	Red Bluff	CA	96080
Towe Auto Museum, Library and Archive Center		2200 Front Street	Sacramento	CA	95818
Wells Fargo History Museum		400 Capitol Mall	Sacramento	CA	95814-4407
Western Railway Museums		5848 State Highway 12	Suisun	CA	94585
Yankee Hill Historical Society		P.O. Box 4031	Yankee Hill	CA	95965
The Sacramento Old City Cemetery		1000 Broadway	Sacramento	CA	95865
Santa Cruz Mission State Historic Park		1416 9th Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
Solano County Genealogical Society		P.O. Box 2494	Fairfield	CA	94533
Sutter County Historical Society		P.O. Box 1004	Yuba City	CA	94086
Tehama County Museum		P.O. Box 273	Tehama	CA	96090
Vacaville Museum		213 Buck Avenue	Vacaville	CA	95688
West Sacramento Historical Society		P.O. Box 1202	West Sacramento	CA	95691
Wilder Ranch State Park		1416 9th Street	Sacramento	CA	95814
Yolo County Historical Museum, Gibson House		512 Gibson Road	Woodland	CA	95695